The Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) is an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford

OVERVIEW OF THE CREST SURVEY PROGRAM

(30 April 1998)

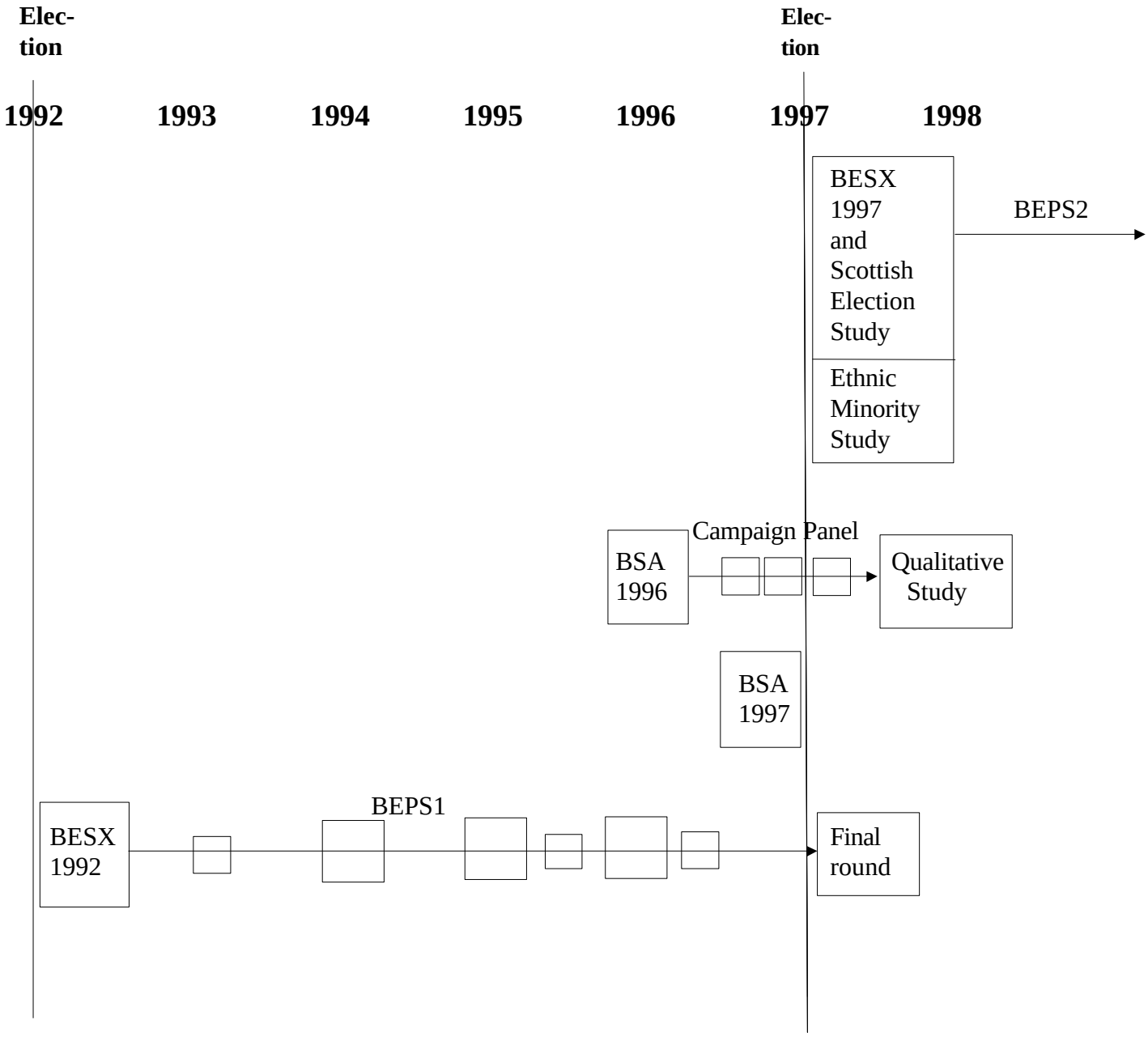
British General Election Study series

The *British General Election Study* (*BGES*) series constitutes the longest academic series of nationally representative probability sample surveys in the country. Its broad aim is to explore the changing determinants of electoral behaviour in contemporary Britain. The surveys have taken place immediately after every general election since 1964, giving a total of ten so far. There have also been two non-election year surveys (in 1963 and 1969), Scottish and Welsh booster studies at some elections, an ethnic minority booster sample in 1997, several campaign studies and a number of panel surveys.

Since the series was originated by David Butler and Donald Stokes, it has been under the direction of a number of academics. Since 1983 it has been directed by Anthony Heath, Roger Jowell and John Curtice and carried out jointly by SCPR and Nuffield College Oxford. The 1992 BES surveys were carried out as part of the activities of the ESRC-funded Joint Unit for the Study of Social Trends (JUSST). The 1997 studies were carried out by its successor, CREST, in collaboration with Pippa Norris of Harvard University, with funding from the ESRC, the Gatsby Charitable Foundation and the Commission for Racial Equality.

The 1997 British Election Study included a greater number of separate but inter-linked studies than ever before. The chart below summarises them. Then brief details of each of these studies follow.

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY 1997 PROGRAMME OF SURVEYS



a) British Election Cross-section Study

The traditional post-election cross-section survey in 1997 involved face-to-face computer-assisted personal interviews with a random British sample of around 3,000 adults (plus the extra Scottish and ethnic minority boosts, detailed below). The interview length was one hour, conducted face-to-face using computer-assisted interviewing, and all respondents were then asked to complete a self-completion supplement taking around 15 minutes. Eighty-five per cent did so. About 90 per cent of the fieldwork was completed within six weeks or so of the election, the shortest fieldwork period ever.

The following special features were incorporated into the 1997 cross-section survey:

- A ***Scottish Election Survey***, in collaboration with David McCrone and Alice Brown at Edinburgh University and Paula Surridge at the University of Aberdeen (which involved both a boosted sample in Scotland of 600 *extra* interviews and an additional ten minutes of questionnaire time for Scottish respondents).
- An ***Ethnic Minority Election Study***, in collaboration with Shamit Saggar at Queen Mary and Westfield College (which involved a boosted sample of ethnic minority respondents of around 600 *extra* interviews and an additional ten minutes of questionnaire time for ethnic minority respondents in England and Wales).
- The ***Comparative Study of Electoral Systems*** **(CSES)** - an extra module of questions asked in identical format on election studies around the world.
- A ***Registration and Turnout Study***: for the first time in the BES series, the sample was selected from the Postcode Address File instead of from the Electoral Registers, thereby enabling the study to cover adults who were not registered to vote. Registration for each respondent has been established by checking the Electoral Registers. We have also used the marked Registers to validate respondents' accounts of whether they turned out to vote in the general election.

Questionnaire development and documentation
Under the aegis of the Election Studies Management and Advisory Committee, a great deal of fruitful consultation took place about the content of both the cross-section and campaign panel questionnaires. Two major meetings were held, and the suggestions put forward helped both to identify possible topics for inclusion and exclusion in the questionnaires, and to point the way to a general strategy about which questions should be asked before and which after the election. Each meeting was followed up by close but more informal consultations with individual academics, both in Britain and the USA.

Documentation of all the questionnaires used was posted on the CREST WWW site (http://www.strath.ac.uk/Other/CREST).

Response
Main sample plus Scottish boost: of the 6,540 issued addresses, 5,814 were found to contain a person who was eligible for interview, and 3,615 (62%) of these were successfully interviewed. A total of 882 of these respondents were in Scotland.

Ethnic minority study: to the 106 respondents from eligible ethnic minority communities interviewed as part of the main sample in England and Wales were added a further 599

interviewed as part of the booster sample in areas of high ethnic minority concentration (with a response rate of 45%). The total sample for the ethnic minority study is thus 705.

b) British Election Campaign Panel

The Campaign Panel was designed to measure change over the 'long' and 'short' election campaign. Its first round was incorporated within SCPR's 1996 *British Social Attitudes* survey (*BSA*) in the spring/summer of 1996. The *BSA* survey comprises around 3,600 people, also selected at random from the Postcode Address File. The interview was about one hour in length administered using computer-assisted personal interviewing, after which respondents were asked to complete a self-completion questionnaire.

All respondents who had given their telephone numbers (85 per cent) minus those who refused to be re-interviewed (5 per cent of those with telephone numbers) were re-contacted (if obtainable) three times during the election period a year or so later for:

- a 15-minute telephone interview in the 3-4 weeks before the election
- a 15-minute telephone interview in the 1-2 weeks before the election
- a 5-minute telephone interview immediately after the election

Response rates

The table below presents the response rates in two ways: wave on wave response rates (showing the success of each wave of fieldwork), and overall response rates (showing the effect of attrition in aggregate). It should be noted that the short fieldwork periods in Waves 2 and 3 (two weeks in each case) meant, of course, that some respondents who might have been willing to be interviewed could not be contacted in the time available.

BSA 1996 (Wave 1)					
Issued:	6,000				
Of which in scope:	5,374	100%			
Productive interview:	3,662	68%	100%		
Early campaign (Wave 2)					
Issued:	2,931			100%	
Productive interview:	1,800	33%	49%	61%	
Late campaign (Wave 3)					
Issued:	2,537				100%
Productive interview:	1,809	34%	49%	61%	71%
Post-election (Wave 4)					
Issued:	2,318				100%
Productive interview:	2,047	38%	56%	70%	88%

In all, 1,422 panel members were interviewed at all four waves, 1,957 in at least 3 waves and 2,277 were interviewed in at least 2 waves.

c) Associated Studies

The CREST team sought wherever possible to maximise the utility of the cross-section and campaign studies by linking their content and design to that of other research projects being conducted at the time of the 1997 election. These were as follows:

- CREST's *British Election Panel Study (BEPS - 1):* a panel of respondents followed every six months or so during the course of the 1992-97 parliament and who were interviewed for the last time immediately after the 1997 general election. The 1997 cross-section survey respondents now form the first wave of *BEPS- 2* (see further below).
- *British Social Attitudes* 1997 survey: conducted by SCPR in February and March 1997 just before the general election. This carried a module of items consisting either of questions for which space could not be found on the BES cross-section questionnaire or where there would be an advantage in having both pre- and post-election measures. In particular, it contained a sequence of open-ended questions on likes and dislikes of the Conservative and Labour Parties and measures of social and political trust.
- *A Qualitative Study of Electoral Volatility:* carried out by Jane Ritchie and Clarissa White of SCPR and Fiona Devine of Manchester University. The respondents to this study were selected from the campaign study, and in-depth interviews were carried out with them in summer 1997 to find out, in particular, why voters had changed their political allegiances and voting behaviour.
- *The British Representation Study:* a survey of MPs and candidates at the 1997 election undertaken by Pippa Norris of Harvard University. This study carried some identical items to the BES to enable elite-mass comparisons.
- *Experimental Study of Television News:* a study of impact of television news coverage on agenda- setting and party preferences using an experimental design and conducted by Pippa Norris of Harvard University and David Sanders of the University of Essex. The questionnaires used in this study carried some items also included in the campaign panel.
- *British News Content Analysis Study:* a study of the contents of the British media by Holli Semetko of University of Amsterdam and Margaret Scammel and Peter Goddard of the University of Liverpool. Measures of 'issue importance' in the campaign panel used a compatible coding scheme to the one used on this study.

British Election Panel Study - 1

The 1992-1997 *British Election Panel Study* (*BEPS* - 1) attempted to contact a sample of registered electors a total of eight times, the first wave being just after the April 1992 General Election and the final wave being just after the May 1997 General Election.

The broad aims of *BEPS* - 1 were to investigate individual-level stability and change in political attitudes, economic and social circumstances and voting behaviour over the lifetime of the 1992-97 parliament. A wave of data collection was carried out each spring, immediately following the general election (1992, 1997), local government elections (1993, 1995, 1996) or European Parliament elections (1994). In addition, there were two autumn waves, in 1995 and 1996, both following the party conference season. Consequently, contacts with the panel were annual until spring 1995 and six-monthly thereafter.

The initial sample was an equal-probability national sample of over 5,000 registered electors (except that Scotland was sampled at a higher rate than England and Wales, to increase the precision of estimates for Scotland). From wave 2 onwards, as many as possible of the wave 1 respondents were included in the issued sample, exceptions being those who had adamantly refused to be contacted again and those who were known to have died or moved overseas. On all waves, panel members who were to be contacted by telephone or face-to-face were sent an advance letter.

Multiple data collection modes were used. Waves 1, 3, 4, 6 and 8 were carried out face-to-face in respondents' own homes. At waves 3 and 4 a small number of interviews were carried out by telephone where a personal interview was not possible. Wave 2 consisted of a postal questionnaire, with some telephone interviewing of non-respondents to the postal questionnaire. Waves 5 and 7 were conducted by telephone where possible, with postal questionnaires sent to sample members for whom no telephone number was available. The data collection modes, and the achieved sample size, at each wave are summarised below.

Wave	Date	Timing	Data Collection Mode	Achieved Sample
1	Spring 1992	After General Election (April 9)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	3,534
2	Spring 1993	After local elections (May 6)	Postal questionnaire (some telephone interviews)	2,622
3	Spring 1994	After European elections (June 9)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	2,277
4	Spring 1995	After local elections (May 4)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	1,992
5	Autumn 1995	After party conferences (October 13)	Telephone interview (some postal questionnaires)	2,021
6	Spring 1996	After local elections (May 3)	Face-to-face interview with self-completion supplement	1,668
7	Autumn 1996	After party conferences (October 12)	Telephone interview (some postal questionnaires)	1,174*
8	Spring 1997	After General Election (May 1)	Face-to-face interview	1,694

* Not all eligible cases were issued, as part of an experiment to test the effect on panel attrition of reducing the total number of contacts.

Panel attrition was a major pre-occupation of the survey team (Taylor, Heath and Lynn, 1996). Politics is not the most salient and relevant topic for the majority of the general population, and political surveys tend, consequently, not to achieve the highest of response rates. Furthermore about 10% of adults change their permanent address in any 12-month period, so a considerable effort was needed to trace sample members to new addresses.

The terms of the ESRC grant committed CREST to conducting a second panel survey (*BEPS* - 2), beginning after the 1997 general election and running at least until 1999. To help inform the design of *BEPS* - 2, some methodological experiments were incorporated into the later rounds of *BEPS* - 1. These experiments tested the effects of certain design features - the use of incentives, the provision of information about future contacts, and the total number of contacts within the life of the panel - on wave response and attrition.

References

Lynn, P., Taylor, B. and Brook, L. (1998 forthcoming)., 'Incentives, Information and Number of Contacts: Testing the effects of these factors on response to a panel survey'. *Survey Methods Centre Newsletter* , **18/1** London: SCPR.

Taylor, B, Heath, A and Lynn, P (1996) *The British Election Panel Survey 1992-95: Response characteristics and attrition. CREST Working Paper no.40.* London and Oxford: CREST.

British Election Panel Study - 2

The *British Election Panel Study* - 2 (*BEPS - 2)* began with the *British Election Survey* (*BES*), a face-to-face interview (followed by a self-completion supplement) carried out with 3,615 adults soon after the general election in May 1997. Of these, 3,434 were issued for the second wave of data collection (the first wave of *BEPS* - 2). Interviews took place in the autumn of 1997. Interviewing was by telephone, with a postal questionnaire for sample members for whom no telephone number was available). As a result of the experiment on *BEPS* - 1, a £3 incentive was sent with the advance letter to sample members at wave 2 of *BEPS* - 2. Also, all sample members were told explicitly that they were now part of a panel, that they would always receive an advance letter before any approach (giving them the chance to opt out), and that they would always receive a small payment as a token of thanks.

A total of 2,989 questionnaires were completed by panel members, a gross response rate of 87%. This was considerably higher than the 78% response achieved at wave 2 of *BEPS* - 1, although part at least of the difference may be ascribed to factors other than the information incentive/ information effect. In particular, the time elapsed between the first and the second round of *BEPS* - 1 was considerably longer than for BEPS- 2. The next round of interviewing on *BEPS* - 2 will take place in May 1998, with further rounds to follow.

British Social Attitudes Survey series

The British Social Attitudes (BSA) surveys, started in 1983, are conducted annually among a representative cross-section of the British population. The series seeks to chart continuity and change in British social values over the years in relation to other changes in society, and collects attitudinal data on a wide range of social, political and moral issues. It is core-funded by the Gatsby Charitable Foundation and draws on additional financial support from government departments, quasi-government organisations, foundations and academic institutions. Between 1989 and 1996, in collaboration with colleagues at The Queen's University Belfast and the Central Survey Unit of NISRA, SCPR was also responsible for the design and conduct of the Northern Ireland Social Attitudes (NISA) survey.

The BSA surveys are based on representative samples of around 3,600 adults (aged 18+), selected by probability methods from private addresses listed in the Postcode Address File (PAF). Interviews are conducted using computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI) plus a follow-up self-completion questionnaire. Fieldwork takes place in the spring and early summer, and the response rate is typically around 68%.

An edited book is published each year in which a variety of contributors summarise and interpret data from the previous year's survey, compare the findings with data from earlier surveys and draw preliminary conclusions. Each book includes detailed appendices with information about sampling, fieldwork and coding, and includes the questionnaires with the percentage distribution of answers to each question.

Questionnaires fielded and planned, and *Reports* published and scheduled for publication, during the lifetime of CREST are:

	Questionnaires fielded	**Reports published**
1994		*The 11th Report*
1995	11th BSA survey, 6th NISA survey	*The 12th Report*
1996	12th survey, 7th NISA survey	*The 13th Report*
		*Understanding Change in Social Attitudes**
1997	13th survey**	*The 14th Report: the end of conservative values?*
1998	(14th survey)	(*European Social Attitudes: the 15th BSA Report)*
1999	(15th survey)	

* Based on the 1995 CREST Conference ** Core-funded by the ESRC

Each year's data are made publicly available through the Data Archive at the University of Essex, and are among the Archive's most popular holdings. A technical report, also published annually (by SCPR), describes each survey's sampling, data collection and data preparation methods, and gives code locations, code frames, occupational coding and other details. An electronic database (on CD-ROM) of all the BSA surveys carried out to date is being prepared in collaboration with Guildhall University and will be published in 1998. It will contain the complete texts of all the BSA questionnaires and the distribution of responses on time-series tables and will have topic and free text search facilities.

International Social Survey Programme

International comparisons are an important element in understanding trends in values among the British public. The *International Social Survey Programme* (*ISSP*) is a continuing annual programme of cross-national collaboration, with research teams in each of the member countries (now 28) devoting a part of their respective annual studies to an agreed module of questions on a rotating set of topics. Co-founded in 1985 by SCPR, *ISSP* has now fielded 13 modules in eight different areas of social science concern. Since 1989, the ESRC (first through JUSST and then through CREST) has provided the financial support needed to maintain Britain's membership.

The *ISSP* modules (each around 60 questions) are fielded on SCPR's annual *British Social Attitudes* survey, as part of the self-completion supplement. *The 6th* and *10th Reports* in the *BSA* series present and interpret some of the findings, as will *The 15th Report* - with the similarities and differences between Britain and other EU nations as its main theme. It will be published (by Ashgate) in November, 1998.

Questionnaire modules fielded and planned during the lifetime of CREST are:

1995	National Identity
1996	Role of Government - third replication
1997	Work Orientations - second replication
1998	Religion - second replication
1999	Social Inequality - third replication

Typically the achieved sample size is over 1,000 respondents.

The annual datasets for Britain are deposited in the Data Archive at the University of Essex around two years after fieldwork. The merging of the data to form a cross-national dataset is carried out by the Zentralarchiv fur Empirische Sozialforschung at the University of Cologne.

Scottish and Welsh Referendum Studies

In September 1997, Scottish and Welsh electors were asked in referendums to say whether or not they were in favour of a separate parliament for Scotland and an assembly for Wales. In Scotland there was an extra question about support for tax-varying powers for a new parliament. The ESRC provided CREST with funding to carry out two parallel studies among Welsh and Scottish electors just after the two referendums. In a face-to-face interview lasting about 40 minutes, respondents were asked if and how they had voted, and the studies also explored the factors underlying support for, or opposition to, constitutional change and examined people's expectations of a future Scottish parliament or Welsh assembly. In all, 676 electors were interviewed in Scotland and 686 in Wales, response rates of 68% and 73% respectively.

In designing these two studies, members of CREST worked closely with Professor David McCrone of the Unit for the Study of Government in Scotland, University of Edinburgh, and his colleagues and with Dr. Richard Wyn Jones of the Department of International Politics, University of Wales at Aberystwyth.

CREST **CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS**

An ESRC Research Centre
at
Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
Telephone: 0171-250 1866

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY
CROSS-SECTION SURVEY
(INCLUDING SCOTTISH BOOST)

NOTE FOR USERS

(24 March 1999)

This note provides information in brief about the survey. It accompanies the final version of the datafiles (besx97.por and scot97.por) and replaces the earlier note dated 30 April 1998. For further details about the survey, see Thomson, K. *et al* (1999 forthcoming) *The British General Election Study: Cross-section Survey, Scottish Election Study and Ethnic Minority Study: Technical Report*, London, SCPR.

About the survey

The BGES cross-section survey was conducted by the Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) (an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford) in cooperation with Pippa Norris (Harvard University). It was funded by the ESRC (grant numbers H552/255/003 and H552/255/004) and by the Gatsby Charitable Foundation.

The survey was designed to yield a representative sample of the population in Britain aged 18+. The sample of addresses was drawn from the Postcode Address File. At each address, the interviewer established how many occupied dwelling units it contained. If there were several, one was selected at random for interview (using a Kish grid and random numbers). The interviewer then established how many adults aged 18+ lived in the (selected) dwelling unit. If there were several, one adult was selected (using a similar procedure as that used for dwelling units). The unequal selection probabilities arising from these procedures are taken into account by the weighting.

The fieldwork was conducted by Social and Community Planning Research. Interviews were conducted in the respondent's home, using a laptop computer. The face-to-face interview was designed to last about one hour (one hour ten minutes in Scotland) and was then followed by a self-completion questionnaire.

The survey incorporates a Scottish boost sample. The weights on the main survey file take the Scottish boost into account. A separate file for Scotland is also available. Scottish respondents were asked approximately 40 extra questions with special reference to Scotland. The Scottish Election Survey was conducted in cooperation with David McCrone (University of Edinburgh) and colleagues.

Fieldwork started immediately after the 1997 general election and was finished by early August. A summary of the response is as follows:

Issued addresses	6,540	
Of which in scope[1]	5,814	
Productive interviews	3,615	(62%)
Of which in Scotland	882	

The self-completion questionnaire included a module of questions (Q13-27) which were fielded as part of the CSES international comparative research program.

The data file should be used in conjunction with the following documentation:

- Documentation of the Blaise questionnaire program (final version dated August 1998)
- Showcards
- Self-completion questionnaire
- Scale booklets (separate versions for England&Wales and Scotland)
- Income tax ballot form
- Address Record Forms sample types A and B
- Address information Form

Electoral Register and Turnout

The 1997 British General Election Study used a Postcode Address File (PAF) sample rather than the Electoral Register samples that had been used on previous Election Studies. This means that the full 1997 BGES sample includes some people who were not on the Electoral Register and thus not entitled to vote. (This was done deliberately to study non-registration).

In order to make the 1997 study fully comparable to earlier studies, respondents were checked against the Electoral Registers. In order to make the check as complete as possible, we collected not only the 'issued address', i.e. the address where the respondent was living at the time of the interview, but we also asked the respondent (a) whether there was another address where they thought they were on the register and (b) where they had been living in October 1996 (which was the qualifying point for the 1997 registers). Thus up to three addresses were checked for some respondents. The results are on the file separately in variables prefixed ISS, OTH and O96 respectively.

The check was done in two stages:

(a) a first check was carried out against the marked-up Electoral Registers, which are held at the Lord Chancellor's Department for a year after the election (by the Sherriff's Clerks in Scotland) and

(b) a supplementary check was carried out against ordinary (unmarked registers) in the summer of 1998.

For addresses checked against the marked-up registers it was possible to ascertain both whether the respondent was on the register and whether they voted (but not, of course, for whom they voted). For addresses checked as part of the supplementary check, only registration could be ascertained.

[1] I.e. traceable, residential and occupied.

An interim version of the datafiles (besx974.por and scot974.por), based on the first check, was deposited in April 1998. The final version of the datafiles (besx97.por and scot97.por) is based on the combined information from the two checks.

The results of the first check are given in the variable ERRESULT (see attached code frame) (and ISSRESUL, OTHRESUL and O96RESUL). The results of the supplementary check are given in the variables ISSSUP, OTHSUP and O96SUP. For most purposes, however, the following two variables, which combine information from the two checks, should be sufficient:

```
TURNOUT - whether the respondent voted (at any of their possible
addresses)
1     Voted personally
2     Voted by proxy
3     Voted by post
4     Voted in parliamentary election only
5     Voted locally only
6     Did not vote
7     On the register but not known whether voted
8     Not entitled to vote
9     Address not found (i.e. register consulted, but address not
      found)
10    Not certain (i.e. not possible to establish whether one of the
      names of the register was that of the respondent)
99    ER check incomplete (e.g. register not available)
```

(Note that the code frame for TURNOUT is different to the one used on besx974.por and scot974.por.)

```
REGISTER - whether respondent is on the Electoral Register for
parliamentary elections (at any of their possible addresses)
1     ON the register
2     NOT on the register
3     Address not found (see above)
4     Not certain (see above)
9     ER check incomplete (see above)
```

For any analysis where comparability with earlier British General Election Studies is essential, the sample should be limited to electors only. ***This can most easily be done using the weighting (see below).***

Weighting

The Cross-section dataset (in common with all surveys based on samples from the Postcode Address File) must be weighted to take account of differing selection probabilities. Simplifying slightly: households are selected with equal probability, but only one person in each household is interviewed. People in small households therefore have a higher probability of selection than people in large households and the weighting corrects for this. The weights also take into account the Scottish boost (downweighting Scotland to its correct proportion) and include some correction for non-response based on interviewer observation of productive and non-productive addresses (see the Address Information Form).

Please note that the data must be weighted in all analysis. The file is ***not*** preweighted.

Before running any analysis, please use the following SPSS command:

weight by <whichever is the appropriate weighting variable>

(or similar, depending on the exact syntax of your version of SPSS).

There are two sets of weights: one for all respondents and one for electors only (see section on Electoral Register and Turnout above). There are also different weights for Britain as a whole and for Scotland. The weighting variables and resulting sample sizes are as follows:

	Britain		**Scotland**	
	Weighting variable	**Sample size**	**Weighting variable**	**Sample size**
Unweighted	-	3615	-	882
Whole sample	WTALLGB	2906	WTALLSC	882
Electors only	WTERGB	2689	WTERSC	841

Where the result of the Registration check is missing, the respondents self-reported registration has been used.

Geographic information

Addresses were linked via postcode to the 1991 Census database held at MIDAS to obtain the following geographic information, which is available for the (up to) three addresses collected for each respondent (prefixed ISS, OTH, and O96 respectively) (see section on Electoral Registration and Turnout above):

ISSPC	Postcode sector (first half of the postcode)
ISSPANO	Press Association constituency number
ISSCONST	Census constituency number
ISSCONSN	Constituency name (text variable)
ISSCC	County Council
ISSCCNAM	County Council (text variable)
ISSDC	District Council
ISSDCNAM	District Council (text variable)
ISSWARD	Ward
ISSWARDN	Ward (text variable)

Income question

As an experiment, two versions of the income question were asked. One part of the sample were asked to give their household income from a showcard (reading out a letter corresponding to the correct band), while the other part were given a ‘secret ballot’ form to fill in. The answers to the showcard version are given in the variable HHINCOMA and to the secret ballot version in HHINCOMB. The combined information is given in the variable HHINCOME.

Further information

For further information, please contact:

Katarina Thomson
Social and Community Planning Research
35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
tel: 0171 250 1866
fax: 0171 250 1524
e-mail: k.thomson@scpr.ac.uk

CODE FRAME FOR
ERResult Issresul Othresul O96resul

1 Voted personally
2 Voted by proxy
3 Voted by post
4 Did not vote
5 Address found but respondent not on register
6 Address found but can’t identify respondent for certain
7 Elector not permitted to vote at polling station, has postal vote
8 Elector not yet registered but name on for next register
9 Overseas elector who can only vote in parliamentary elections
10 Overseas elector with postal proxy
11 Elector not entitled to vote at parliamentary elections
12 Elector for local elections only
13 Elector for local govt and European elections only
14 Elector for European elections only
15 Voted - parliamentary election only
16 Voted - local election only
17 No information - constituency register not available
18 No information - ward register not available
19 Respondent under 18
20 Cannot find address
21 Address found but no electors on register
22 No census link
23 Partial interview
99 Missing

The Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) is an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1997
ETHNIC MINORITY SURVEY

INTERIM NOTE FOR USERS
(30 April 1998)

About the survey

The BGES ethnic minority study survey was conducted by the Centre for Research Into Elections and Social Trends (CREST) (an ESRC Research Centre linking Social and Community Planning Research and Nuffield College, Oxford) in co-operation with Shamit Saggar of Queen Mary and Westfield College. The ethnic minority survey formed part of the British General Election Study Cross-section survey and this note should be read in conjunction with the Interim Note for Users for this survey. The ethnic minority extension was funded by the ESRC (grant number R000/222/123) and the Commission for Racial Equality.

The ethnic minority sample covered England and Wales only. The survey definition for eligible ethnic minorities was 'black or of Indian, Pakistani or Bangladeshi origin'. Other ethnic minorities were excluded as there would be insufficient numbers for separate analysis. The sample was generated from three main sources:

- Ethnic minority respondents who happened to be generated by the main study (samples A and B)
- A large-scale screening exercise in areas of high ethnic minority concentration (sample C)
- Next-door screening at some sample points with high ethnic minority concentrations (sample D).

The sample type is given in a variable called SAMPLORI. The unequal selection probabilities arising from the three sample types are taken into account in the weighting.

The interviewing and fieldwork details are identical to the main cross-section survey (see Interim note for users for this survey), except:

- Ethnic minority respondents were asked approximately 40 extra questions as part of the face-to-face interview, including one extra eleven point scale question. (The face-to-face questions are covered in the documentation of the Blaise questionnaire for the main survey and there is an additional ethnic minority scale booklet).
- Ethnic minority respondents in sample C and D were given a shortened version of the self-completion questionnaire, excluding the CSES questions.
-

A summary of response is as follows:

	Samples A/B	Sample C	Sample D
Issued addresses	-	3,425	504
Of which in scope[1]	-	930	430
Productive interviews	106	405 (44%)	194 (45%)

Electoral Register and Turnout check

The 1997 British Election Study used a Postcode Address File (PAF) sample rather than the Electoral Register samples that had been used on previous election studies. This means that the full 1997 BES sample includes some people who were not on the Electoral Register and thus not entitled to vote. (This was done deliberately to study non-registration). In order to make the 1997 cross-section study fully comparable to earlier studies, a check has been carried out against the marked-up Electoral Registers, which are held at the Lord Chancellor's Department for a year after the election and which show (a) whether the respondent was on the register and (b) whether they voted (but not, of course, for whom they voted). In the case of the ethnic sample, there is no earlier study, so issues of comparability are not as directly relevant, but a similar check is nevertheless in progress. So far, interim results are available for issued addresses generated from the main sample and for the large-scale screening study sample (but not yet for the next-door screening sample).[2]

The information resulting from the Electoral Register check is in recorded in full a variable called ERRESULT (code frame attached), which gives the full code list used by the Lord Chancellor's Department. For most purposes, following two variables should be sufficient:

```
TURNOUT - whether the respondent voted (at any of their possible
addresses)
1     Voted personally
2     Voted by proxy
3     Voted by post
4     Voted in parliamentary election only
5     Voted locally only
6     Did not vote
7     Not entitled to vote
8     Address not found (i.e. register consulted, but address not
      found)
9     Not certain (i.e. not possible to establish whether one of the
      names of the register was that of the respondent)
99    ER check incomplete (e.g. register not available)
```

[1] I.e. traceable, residential, occupied and containing at least one member of an eligible ethnic minority.

[2] In order to make the check as complete as possible, we collected not only the 'issued address', i.e. the address where the respondent was living at the time of the interview, but we also asked (a) whether there was another address where they thought they were on the register and (b) where they had been living in October 1996 (which was the qualifying point for the 1997 registers). Thus up to three addresses were available for some respondents. The results for the second and third addresses are so far available only for the ethnic sample members generated from the main sample, although checks for the screening samples are in progress. The separate results for the three addresses - insofar as they are available - are on the file in variables prefixed ISS, OTH and O96 respectively.

```
REGISTER - whether respondent is on the Electoral Register for
parliamentary elections (at any of their possible addresses)
1     ON the register
2     NOT on the register
3     Address not found (see above)
4     Not certain (see above)
9     ER check incomplete (see above)
```

For any analysis where comparability with earlier election studies is essential, the sample should be limited to electors only. ***This can most easily be done using the weighting (see below).***

The Turnout Study is now completely finished (since the marked-up registers will be destroyed on 1 May), but efforts are continuing to fill any missing data (including the next-door screening sample) on the Registration variable.

Weighting

The ethnic minority dataset (in common with all surveys based on samples from the Postcode Address File) must be weighted to take account of differing selection probabilities. Simplifying slightly: households are selected with equal probability, but only one person in each household is interviewed. People in small households therefore have a higher probability of selection than people in large households and the weighting corrects for this. The weights also include some correction for non-response based on interviewer observation of non-productive addresses. Very importantly, the weights also take account of the differing selection probabilities of respondents from the three sample types.

Please note that the data must be weighted in all analysis. The file is ***not*** preweighted. Before running any analysis, please use the following SPSS command:

weight by <whichever is the appropriate weighting variable>

(or similar, depending on the exact syntax of your version of SPSS).

There are two sets of weights: one for all respondents and one for electors only (see section on Electoral Register and Turnout above). The weighting variables and resulting sample sizes are as follows:

	Unweighted	**Weighted (All respondents)**	**Weighted (Those on Electoral Register only)**
Weighting variable:	-	WTALLETH	WTERETH
Respondents identified as part of main sample (A&B)	106	161	146
Large-scale screening sample (C)	405	313	271
Next door screening sample (D)	194	231	219
	705	705	636

Where the result of the Registration check is missing, the respondents self-reported registration has been used. (This is currently the case for the whole of sample type D). When the Electoral Register check is completed, it will be possible to improve on the weighting.

A word of warning: Weighting is necessary on all the BGES files to take account of differing selection probabilities. It is a desirable because it reduces non-response biases. However, it comes at a price: weighting increases the variance of estimates. To put it another way: the weighted sample behaves as if the sample size is actually smaller than the real sample size. This is referred to as the 'effective sample size'[3]. We have calculated that the effective sample size to be 450 rather than 705 (a design effect of 1.56). That means that some caution should be exercised in calculations of statistical significance. They have also calculated that the design effect due to variable sampling fractions is 1.36, while the design effect due to non-response weighting and household selection probability is 1.15. So, the loss in precision is mostly due to the sample design (i.e. the three sample origins) rather than non-response weighting.

[3] See, for example, P. Lynn and D. Lievesley *Drawing General Population Samples in Great Britain*, SCPR, 1991, p46-47.

Geographic information

This file also contains geographic information about the address of the respondent: [4]

ISSPC	Postcode sector (first half of the postcode)
ISSPANO	Press Association constituency number
ISSCONST	Census constituency number
ISSCONSN	Constituency name (text variable)
ISSCC	County Council
ISSCCNAM	County Council (text variable)
ISSDC	District Council
ISSDCNAM	District Council (text variable)
ISSWARD	Ward
ISSWARDN	Ward (text variable)

For the next-door screening sample, only ISSPANO, ISSCONST and ISSCC are currently available.

Not all the geographic variables are labelled on the current file, but the parallel 'name' variables give the verbatim name of constituencies, councils and wards.

Further information

For further information, please contact:

Katarina Thomson
Social and Community Planning Research
35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
tel: 0171 250 1866
fax: 0171 250 1524
e-mail: k.thomson@scpr.ac.uk

[4] As for the Electoral Register information, the prefix ISS signified 'issued address'. The 'other' and October 1996 addresses have parallel variables prefixed OTH and O96 respectively, but these are so far available only for ethnic sample members generated from the main sample.

CODE FRAME FOR
ERResult Issresul Othresul O96resul

1 Voted personally
2 Voted by proxy
3 Voted by post
4 Did not vote
5 Address found but respondent not on register
6 Address found but can’t identify respondent for certain
7 Elector not permitted to vote at polling station, has postal vote
8 Elector not yet registered but name on for next register
9 Overseas elector who can only vote in parliamentary elections
10 Overseas elector with postal proxy
11 Elector not entitled to vote at parliamentary elections
12 Elector for local elections only
13 Elector for local govt and European elections only
14 Elector for European elections only
15 Voted - parliamentary election only
16 Voted - local election only
17 No information - constituency register not available
18 No information - ward register not available
19 Respondent under 18
20 Cannot find address
21 Address found but no electors on register
22 No census link
23 Partial interview
99 Missing

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1997 **P.1573**

SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER TO ENTER

2101- 6	☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Serial No.
2107-08		Card No.
2109-13		Batch No.
2114-17	☐☐☐☐☐☐	Interviewer No.

To the selected respondent:

Thank you very much for agreeing to take part in this important study of the British general election. This study is the tenth in the series which have taken place after every general election since 1964. It consists of this self-completion questionnaire, and the interview you have already completed. The results will be published in a book due out in the next year or so.

Completing the questionnaire:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but most can be answered simply by placing a tick (√) in one or more of the boxes. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part, not just those with strong views or particular viewpoints. The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. **Only you should fill it in, and not anyone else at your address**. The answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, AS SOON AS YOU POSSIBLY CAN.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP.

Social and Community Planning Research is an independent social research institute registered as a charitable trust. Its projects are funded by government departments, local authorities, universities and foundations to provide information on social issues in Britain. The British Election Study is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council. Please contact us if you would like further information.

SCPR

1. Some people say that all political parties look after certain groups and are not so concerned about others.
How closely do you think the Conservative Party looks after the interests of...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Very closely**	**Fairly closely**	**Not very closely**	**Not at all closely**	
a. ... working class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2118
b. ... middle class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2119
c. ... unemployed people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2120
d. ... big business?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2121
e. ... trade unions?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2122
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2123
g. ... people on benefits?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2124
h. ... the very rich?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2125
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

2. And how closely do you think the Labour Party looks after the interests of...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Very closely**	**Fairly closely**	**Not very closely**	**Not at all closely**	
a. ... working class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2126
b. ... middle class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2127
c. ... unemployed people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2128
d. ... big business?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2129
e. ... trade unions?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2130
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2131
g. ... people on benefits?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2132
h. ... the very rich?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2133
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

3. Please tick <u>one</u> box for <u>each</u> statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. Ordinary working people get their fair share of the nation's wealth	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2134
b. There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2135
c. Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2136
d. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2137
e. There is no need for strong trade unions to protect employees' working conditions and wages	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2138
f. Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2139
g. Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2140
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

---

4. Please tick <u>one</u> box for <u>each</u> statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2141
b. People should be allowed to organise public meetings to protest against the government	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2142
c. Homosexual relations are always wrong	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2143
d. People in Britain should be more tolerant of those who lead unconventional lives	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2144
e. Political parties which wish to overthrow democracy should be allowed to stand in general elections	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2145
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

---

5. If you had to choose among the items on the list below, which are the two that seem most desirable to you?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX IN THE FIRST COLUMN AND **ONE** BOX IN THE SECOND COLUMN*	**Most desirable**	**Second most desirable**	
	(2146)	(2147)	
Maintaining order in the nation	☐	☐	(1)
Giving people more say in important political decisions	☐	☐	(2)
Fighting rising prices	☐	☐	(3)
Protecting freedom of speech	☐	☐	(4)
Can't choose	☐	☐	(5)

---

6. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. The moral standards of British politicians have declined in recent years	☐	☐	☐	☐	2148
b. Any individual who gives money to a political party should be allowed to keep their gift private if they wish	☐	☐	☐	☐	2149
c. MPs salaries are much too low	☐	☐	☐	☐	2150
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

---

7. From time to time MPs get involved in financial scandals. Do you think that ...

... Conservative MPs are more likely to get involved in these sorts of scandals,	☐ (1)	2151
Labour MPs are more likely to get involved,	☐ (2)	
or, is it more a matter of which particular MPs get the chance?	☐ (3)	
Can't choose	☐ (8)	

---

8. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. People like me have no say in what the government does	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2152
b. Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2153
c. It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2154
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

CC

9. Here are some decisions that could be made either by the MPs we elect to parliament or by everyone having a say in a special vote or referendum.

a. First, who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should replace the pound with a single European currency? Should the decision be made ...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

... by elected MPs in parliament ☐ (1) 2155

OR

by everyone in a referendum? ☐ (2)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

b. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of MPs each party gets matches more closely the number of votes each party gets? Should that decision be made ...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

... by elected MPs in parliament ☐ (1) 2156

OR

by everyone in a referendum? ☐ (2)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

c. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not a Scottish parliament is set up? Should that decision be made ...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

... by all elected MPs in the British parliament, ☐ (1) 2157

by all the elected Scottish MPs in the British parliament, ☐ (2)

by the people of Scotland in a referendum, ☐ (3)

or, by the people of Britain in a referendum? ☐ (4)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

---

10. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	**Can't choose**	
a. It is a good thing for schools to be made to compete against each other for pupils	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2158
b. The cleverest children should be selected for education in separate schools such as grammar schools (in Scotland these are known as Senior Secondary Schools)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2159
c. Government should raise income tax by one penny in the pound in order to spend more on education	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2160
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	

11a. Which of these statements comes closest to your views?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

The British government should sign up to the Social Chapter so that British workers have the same rights at work as everyone else in Europe	☐ (1)	2161
OR		
The British government should not sign up to the Social Chapter because it would cost too many British workers their jobs	☐ (2)	
Can't choose	☐ (8)	

b. And which of these statements comes closest to your views?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

The law should set a minimum wage so that no employer can pay their workers too little	☐ (1)	2162
OR		
There should be no minimum wage because a minimum wage set by law would cost too many low paid workers their jobs	☐ (2)	
Can't choose	☐ (8)	

---

12. Please tick <u>one</u> box for <u>each</u> statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	**Can't choose**	
a. It would be better if everyone paid <u>less</u> tax and had to pay <u>more</u> towards their own health care, schools and the like	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2163
b. Everyone's taxes should go up to provide better old age pensions for all	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2164
c. Taxes should be as low as possible, and people should have to provide more for themselves even if it means that some people suffer	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2165
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	

---

13. On the whole, how satisfied are you with the way democracy works in Britain? Are you …

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

…satisfied, ☐ (1)
fairly satisfied, ☐ (2)
not very satisfied, ☐ (3)
or not at all satisfied? ☐ (4)

2166

---

14. In some countries, people believe their elections are conducted fairly. In other countries, people believe their elections are conducted unfairly. Thinking of the last general election in Britain, where would you place it on this scale of one to five where ONE means that the last election was conducted fairly and FIVE means that the last election was conducted unfairly?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Last election was conducted fairly				**Last election was conducted unfairly**
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**

2167

15a. Do you usually think of yourself as close to any particular party?

	(✓)		
Yes	☐	(1) →	**Please go to c**
No	☐	(2) →	**Continue with b**

2168

PLEASE ANSWER IF YOU DO NOT FEEL CLOSE TO ANY PARTICULAR PARTY

b. Do you feel a little closer to one of the political parties than the others?

	(✓)		
Yes	☐	(1) →	**Continue with c**
No	☐	(2) →	**Please go to Q16 (on the next page)**

2169

PLEASE ANSWER IF YOU SAID YES AT a. OR AT b.

c. Which party is that?

PLEASE WRITE IN NAME OF PARTY

_____

d. Do you feel…

	(✓)	
... very close to this party,	☐	(1)
somewhat close,	☐	(2)
or, not very close?	☐	(3)

2170

OFFICE USE ONLY

☐☐

2171-72

EE

EVERYONE PLEASE ANSWER

16. Some people say that political parties in Britain <u>care</u> what ordinary people think. Others say that political parties in Britain <u>don't care</u> what ordinary people think. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Political parties in Britain <u>care</u> what ordinary people think				**Political parties in Britain <u>don't care</u> what ordinary people think**	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2173
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	

---

17. Some people say that political parties are <u>necessary</u> to make our political system work in Britain. Others say that political parties are <u>not needed</u> in Britain. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Political parties are <u>necessary</u> to make our political system work				**Political parties are <u>not needed</u> in Britain**	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2174
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	

---

18. Do you happen to remember the names of any candidates who stood in your constituency in the general election this year?

PLEASE WRITE IN ALL THE NAMES OF CANDIDATES THAT YOU CAN REMEMBER

OFFICE USE ONLY

Name _____ ☐ 2175

Name _____ ☐ 2176

Name _____ ☐ 2177

Name _____ ☐ 2178

Name _____ ☐ 2179

Name _____ ☐ 2180

OR TICK BOX: ☐ ← I can't remember any of the candidates' names

---

SPARE
2209-18

HH

19. We would like to know what you think about each of our political parties. Please rate each party on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means that you strongly dislike that party and 10 means that you strongly like that party.

If you come to a party that you haven't heard of or you don't feel that you know enough about it, please tick one of the boxes on the right.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*

	Strongly dislike ←										→ Strongly like	Haven't heard of	Can't choose	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
a. The Conservative Party	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2219-20
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
b. The Labour Party	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2221-22
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
c. The Liberal Democratic Party	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2223-24
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
ANSWER IN SCOTLAND ONLY														
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
d. The Scottish National Party	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2225-26
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
ANSWER IN WALES ONLY														
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
e. Plaid Cymru	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2227-28
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	

EVERYONE PLEASE ANSWER

20. And now, again using the scale from 0 to 10, please show how much you like or dislike each of these party leaders who stood at the last general election.

	Strongly dislike ←										→ Strongly like	Haven't heard of	Can't choose	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
a. John Major	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2229-30
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
b. Tony Blair	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2231-32
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
c. Paddy Ashdown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2233-34
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
ANSWER IN SCOTLAND ONLY														
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
d. Alex Salmond	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2235-36
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	
ANSWER IN WALES ONLY														
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*														
e. Dafydd Wigley	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2237-38
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	(96)	(98)	

EVERYONE PLEASE ANSWER

21a. What do you think about the state of the economy these days in Britain? Would you say that the state of the economy is …

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

…very good,	☐	(1)	2239
good,	☐	(2)	
neither good nor bad,	☐	(3)	
bad,	☐	(4)	
or, very bad?	☐	(5)	

---

b. Would you say that over the past twelve months, the state of the economy in Britain has …

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

…got much better,	☐	(1)	2240
got somewhat better,	☐	(2)	
stayed the same,	☐	(3)	
got somewhat worse,	☐	(4)	
or, got a lot worse?	☐	(5)	

---

22. Some people say that Members of Parliament <u>know</u> what ordinary people think. Others say that Members of Parliament <u>don't know</u> much about what ordinary people think. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Members of Parliament <u>know</u> what ordinary people think				**Members of Parliament <u>don't know</u> what ordinary people think**	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2241
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	

LL

23. During the past twelve months, have you had any contact with a Member of Parliament in any way?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Yes ☐ (1)

No ☐ (2)

2242

---

24. Some people say that it makes a difference who is in power. Others say that it doesn't make a difference who is in power. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

It makes a difference who is in power				**It doesn't make a difference who is in power**
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**

2243

---

25. Some people say that no matter who people vote for it won't make any difference to what happens. Others say that who people vote for can make a difference to what happens. Using this scale, where would you place yourself?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Who people vote for won't make a difference				**Who people vote for can make a difference**
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**

2244

---

26. When people are asked to express an opinion, do you believe most people in Britain usually say what they think about politics or do you believe most people usually hide what they really think about politics? Using this scale, what do you think most people in Britain do?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Most people in Britain usually say what they think about politics				**Most people in in Britain usually hide what they really think about politics**
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**

2245

MM

27. In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

	Left ← → Right											Can't choose	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY* a. Your own position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(98)	2246-47

Using the same scale, where would you place ...	Left ← → Right											Haven't heard of	Can't choose	
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY* b. The Conservative Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	2248-49
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY* c. The Labour Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	2250-51
*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY* d. The Liberal Democratic Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	2252-53
ANSWER IN SCOTLAND ONLY *PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY* e. The Scottish National Party	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	2254-55
ANSWER IN WALES ONLY *PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY* f. Plaid Cymru	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	(96)	(98)	2256-57

28. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

- Less than 15 minutes (1) 2258
- Between 15 and 20 minutes (2)
- Between 21 and 30 minutes (3)
- Between 31 and 45 minutes (4)
- Between 46 and 60 minutes (5)
- Over one hour (6)

29. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire

PLEASE WRITE IN

DAY ☐☐ MONTH ☐☐ 1997 2259-62

Thank you very much for your help. Please return the questionnaire to the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid addressed envelope provided.

NN

BRITISH GENERAL ELECTION STUDY 1997 **P.1573/1659**

SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER TO ENTER

2101- 6	☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Serial No.
2107-08		Card No.
2109-13		Batch No.
2114-17	☐☐☐☐☐☐	Interviewer No.

To the selected respondent:

Thank you very much for agreeing to take part in this important study of the British general election. This study is the tenth in the series which have taken place after every general election since 1964. It consists of this self-completion questionnaire, and the interview you have already completed. The results will be published in a book due out in the next year or so.

Completing the questionnaire:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but most can be answered simply by placing a tick (√) in one or more of the boxes. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part, not just those with strong views or particular viewpoints. The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. **Only you should fill it in, and not anyone else at your address**. The answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, AS SOON AS YOU POSSIBLY CAN.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP.

Social and Community Planning Research is an independent social research institute registered as a charitable trust. Its projects are funded by government departments, local authorities, universities and foundations to provide information on social issues in Britain. The British Election Study is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council and the Commission for Racial Equality. Please contact us if you would like further information.

SCPR

1. Some people say that all political parties look after certain groups and are not so concerned about others.
How closely do you think the Conservative Party looks after the interests of...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Very closely**	**Fairly closely**	**Not very closely**	**Not at all closely**	
a. ... working class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2118
b. ... middle class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2119
c. ... unemployed people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2120
d. ... big business?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2121
e. ... trade unions?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2122
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2123
g. ... people on benefits?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2124
h. ... the very rich?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2125
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

2. And how closely do you think the Labour Party looks after the interests of...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Very closely**	**Fairly closely**	**Not very closely**	**Not at all closely**	
a. ... working class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2126
b. ... middle class people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2127
c. ... unemployed people?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2128
d. ... big business?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2129
e. ... trade unions?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2130
f. ... black people and Asians in Britain?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2131
g. ... people on benefits?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2132
h. ... the very rich?	☐	☐	☐	☐	2133
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

3. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. Ordinary working people get their fair share of the nation's wealth	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2134
b. There is one law for the rich and one for the poor	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2135
c. Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2136
d. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2137
e. There is no need for strong trade unions to protect employees' working conditions and wages	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2138
f. Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2139
g. Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2140
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

---

4. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2141
b. People should be allowed to organise public meetings to protest against the government	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2142
c. Homosexual relations are always wrong	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2143
d. People in Britain should be more tolerant of those who lead unconventional lives	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2144
e. Political parties which wish to overthrow democracy should be allowed to stand in general elections	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2145
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

---

5. If you had to choose among the items on the list below, which are the two that seem most desirable to you?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX IN THE FIRST COLUMN AND **ONE** BOX IN THE SECOND COLUMN*	**Most desirable** (2146)	**Second most desirable** (2147)	
Maintaining order in the nation	☐	☐	(1)
Giving people more say in important political decisions	☐	☐	(2)
Fighting rising prices	☐	☐	(3)
Protecting freedom of speech	☐	☐	(4)
Can't choose	☐	☐	(5)

---

6. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. The moral standards of British politicians have declined in recent years	☐	☐	☐	☐	2148
b. Any individual who gives money to a political party should be allowed to keep their gift private if they wish	☐	☐	☐	☐	2149
c. MPs salaries are much too low	☐	☐	☐	☐	2150
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	

---

7. From time to time MPs get involved in financial scandals. Do you think that ...

... Conservative MPs are more likely to get involved in these sorts of scandals,	☐ (1)	2151
Labour MPs are more likely to get involved,	☐ (2)	
or, is it more a matter of which particular MPs get the chance?	☐ (3)	
Can't choose	☐ (8)	

---

8. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	
a. People like me have no say in what the government does	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2152
b. Parties are only interested in people's votes, not in their opinions	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2153
c. It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end things go on much the same	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2154
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	

CC

9. Here are some decisions that could be made either by the MPs we elect to parliament or by everyone having a say in a special vote or referendum.

a. First, who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should replace the pound with a single European currency? Should the decision be made ...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

... by elected MPs in parliament ☐ (1) 2155

OR

by everyone in a referendum? ☐ (2)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

b. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of MPs each party gets matches more closely the number of votes each party gets? Should that decision be made ...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

... by elected MPs in parliament ☐ (1) 2156

OR

by everyone in a referendum? ☐ (2)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

c. And who do you think should make the decision about whether or not a Scottish parliament is set up? Should that decision be made ...

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

... by all elected MPs in the British parliament, ☐ (1) 2157

by all the elected Scottish MPs in the British parliament, ☐ (2)

by the people of Scotland in a referendum, ☐ (3)

or, by the people of Britain in a referendum? ☐ (4)

Can't choose ☐ (8)

---

10. Please tick one box for each statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	**Can't choose**	
a. It is a good thing for schools to be made to compete against each other for pupils	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2158
b. The cleverest children should be selected for education in separate schools such as grammar schools (in Scotland these are known as Senior Secondary Schools)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2159
c. Government should raise income tax by one penny in the pound in order to spend more on education	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2160
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	

11a. Which of these statements comes closest to your views?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

The British government should sign up to the Social Chapter so that British workers have the same rights at work as everyone else in Europe	☐ (1)	2161
OR		
The British government should not sign up to the Social Chapter because it would cost too many British workers their jobs	☐ (2)	
Can't choose	☐ (8)	

b. And which of these statements comes closest to your views?

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

The law should set a minimum wage so that no employer can pay their workers too little	☐ (1)	2162
OR		
There should be no minimum wage because a minimum wage set by law would cost too many low paid workers their jobs	☐ (2)	
Can't choose	☐ (8)	

---

12. Please tick <u>one</u> box for <u>each</u> statement below to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ON EACH LINE*	**Agree strongly**	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Disagree strongly**	**Can't choose**	
a. It would be better if everyone paid <u>less</u> tax and had to pay <u>more</u> towards their own health care, schools and the like	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2163
b. Everyone's taxes should go up to provide better old age pensions for all	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2164
c. Taxes should be as low as possible, and people should have to provide more for themselves even if it means that some people suffer	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	2165
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(8)	

---

13. On the whole, how satisfied are you with the way democracy works in Britain? Are you …

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

…satisfied, ☐ (1) 2166

fairly satisfied, ☐ (2)

not very satisfied, ☐ (3)

or not at all satisfied? ☐ (4)

SPARE
2167-2257

---

14. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

*PLEASE TICK **ONE** BOX ONLY*

Less than 15 minutes ☐ (1) 2258

Between 15 and 20 minutes ☐ (2)

Between 21 and 30 minutes ☐ (3)

Between 31 and 45 minutes ☐ (4)

Between 46 and 60 minutes ☐ (5)

Over one hour ☐ (6)

---

15. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire

PLEASE WRITE IN

DAY ☐☐ MONTH ☐☐ 1997 2259-62

Thank you very much for your help. Please return the questionnaire to the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it <u>as soon as possible</u> in the pre-paid addressed envelope provided.

EE

Head Office: 35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE,
LONDON EC1V 0AX
Tel: 0171-250 1866 Fax: 0171-250 1524

SCPR
SOCIAL & COMMUNITY PLANNING RESEARCH

Field and DP Office: 100 KINGS ROAD,
BRENTWOOD, ESSEX CM14 4LX
Tel: 01277 200600 Fax: 01277 214117

3887

ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM
PLEASE COMPLETE FOR ALL ADDRESSES EXCEPT NON-RESIDENTIAL (ARF Q.2 CODES 01 - 04, 06, 07 OR 10)

Q.1 Does the address have an entryphone?

Yes 1
No 2

Q.2 Which of the following are visible at the sampled address?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

None of the following 0
Burglar alarm 1
Security gate over front door 2
Bars/grilles on any windows 3
Other security device(s) 4
Estate/block security lodge/guards 5

Q.3 SAMPLED DWELLING IS:

IF NO DWELLING SELECTED, CODE FOR ADDRESS

Whole house - detached 1
- semi-detached 2
- mid-terrace 3
- end terrace 4
Flat /maisonette - purpose-built 5
Flat /maisonette - converted 6
Rooms, bedsitter 7
(Don't know) 8

PLEASE ANSWER Qs. 4-7 IF SAMPLED DWELLING IS FLAT OR ROOMS (5-7 AT Q.3)

Q.4 Is the flat etc ...

... self-contained, 1
or, not self-contained? 2
(Don't know) 8

Q.5 Does the building have ...

... fewer than 5 floors, 1
or, 5 floors or more? 2
(Don't know) 8

Q.6 Does the building have a ...

common entrance (lockable), 1
common entrance (not lockable), 2
or, no common entrance? 3

Q.7 CODE FLOOR LEVEL OF MAIN ACCOMMODATION:

Basement/ semi-basement 1
Ground floor/ street level 2
First floor 3
2nd/ 3rd floor 4
4th- 9th floor 5
10th floor or higher 6
(Don't know) 8

Q.8 Did you identify a potential respondent (that is, the final outcome code - FOC - was between 51 and 80)?

Yes (FOC 51-80) A
No (FOC 01-34) B

PLEASE ANSWER Qs. 9-11 IF POTENTIAL RESPONDENT IDENTIFIED (A AT Q.8)

Q.9 Is the selected person ...

... male 1
or, female? 2
(Couldn't find out) 8

Q.10 Is the selected person ...

... aged 18-34, 1
aged 35-64, 2
or, aged 65+? 3
(Couldn't find out) 8

Q.11 Do you know or think that the selected person is probably ...

... white, 1
black, 2
Asian, 3
or, another origin (WRITE IN)? 4

_____

(Couldn't find out) 8

P.1573/A **BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)**

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)
(sample type A)

ADDRESS LABEL

SELECTION LABEL

Telephone number:

Name:

Interviewer name :

… and No.

VISIT RECORD (Note all personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

`Result of visit' codes	**Code all that apply**
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD

OFFICE USE ONLY

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. IS THIS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

IF 'OFFICE REFUSAL', RING B

Yes	**A**	**GO TO Q3**
No	**B**	**ANSWER Q2**

IF NO AT Q1

2. WHY NOT?

Insufficient address (**call office before returning**)	01	*
Not traced (**call office before returning**)	02	
Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation	03	**END AND ENTER CODE O LAPTOF**
Derelict/demolished	04	
Empty	05	
Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)	06	
Institution only (no private dwellings)	07	
Weekend or holiday home	08	
Other (please give details) _____	09	
Office refusal ('phone or letter)	10	

IF YES AT Q1

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS COVERED BY ADDRESS:
(IF NOT KNOWN, TREAT AS OCCUPIED)

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow)* occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?

ii) How many of those *(flats/bedsitters)* are occupied at the present time?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Number of occupied units established	A	A	**Q4a**
No contact made with any adult	31	31	**Q20**
Information refused	32	32	

IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED

4a. RECORD NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS [ ][ ]

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only	**A**	**GO TO Q9**
2-12 units	**B**	**ANSWER Q5**
13 or more units	**C**	**GO TO Q7**

IF 2-12 UNITS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS
- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11

OFFICE USE ONLY

	06		12

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUs

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q8.**

IF 13 OR MORE UNITS

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU ☐☐

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	**GO TO Q10**
No	2	**ANSWER b.**

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Contact made	A	A	**Q11a**
Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4 + calls)	33	33	**Q20**

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:

11a. Including yourself, how many people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation*?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Number of people aged 18 + established	A	A	**Q11b**
Information refused	34	34	**Q20**

IF NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18 + ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18 + ☐☐

INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
• PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS	• PEOPLE AGED 18 + WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK

OFFICE USE ONLY

- PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS
- BOARDERS AND LODGERS
- SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT
- PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 person (aged 18 or over) only	A	**GO TO Q16**
2-12 persons	B	**ANSWER Q13**
13 or more persons	C	**GO TO Q14**

IF 2-12 PERSONS AGED 18 +

13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18 +

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q15**

IF 13 OR MORE PERSONS

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON ☐☐

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?

FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	**Q17b**
No	B	B	**Q19**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a

17b. RECORD TYPE OF INTERVIEW

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Partial interview	51
Interview in **Scotland**	52
Interview included **ethnic minority** module	53
None of the above	54

c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard)	1
"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned	2
"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned	3

(**SAY WHY NOT)** _____

_____

d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED.

(YOUR PLANS NOW)	To post it at same time as transmitting interview	1
CODE ONE ONLY	To collect yourself and return it separately	2
	To ask the respondent to post it back to the office	3
Not expected (**SAY WHY NOT**) _____		6

→ NOW **END**

_____

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:	
Relationship to respondent:	
Stable address details:	
Telephone number:	
Any other information:	

OFFICE USE ONLY

OFFICE USE ONLY

Self-completion questionnaire:	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

IF NO AT Q17a

19. REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED

ONE CODE ONLY

		FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
No interview obtained:	- No contact with selected person after 4 + calls	71	71
	- Personal refusal by selected person	72	72
	- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	73	73
	- Broken appointment, no recontact	74	74
	- Ill at home during survey period	75	75
	- Away/in hospital during survey period	76	76
	- Selected person senile/incapacitated	77	77
	- Inadequate English	78	78
Other reason (**WRITE IN**) _____			
_____		79	79
	Only partially completed (unproductive)	80	80
		↓ **ANSWER Q20.i**	↓ **ANSWER Q20.ii**

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

COMPLETE i) AFTER **FIRST** ROUND

COMPLETE ii) AFTER **TELEPHONE CONVERSION**

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

OFFICE USE ONLY

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

21a. CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:
Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	**ANSWER b.**
No	2	**END**

IF 'YES' AT a.

b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

… AND ANSWER

c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	**ANSWER Q22**
No	2	**END**

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	**GO BACK TO Q3**
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4 + calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	**GO BACK TO Q10**
Information about number of persons 18 + refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	**GO BACK TO Q17**

P.1573/B **BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)**

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)

(sample type B)

ADDRESS LABEL

SELECTION LABEL

Telephone number:

Name:

Interviewer name :

… and No.

VISIT RECORD (Note <u>all</u> personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

`Result of visit' codes	**Code all that apply**
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD

OFFICE USE ONLY

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. IS THIS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

IF 'OFFICE REFUSAL', RING B

Yes	**A**	**GO TO Q3**
No	**B**	**ANSWER Q2**

IF NO AT Q1

2. WHY NOT?

Insufficient address (**call office before returning**)	01	*
Not traced (**call office before returning**)	02	
Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation	03	**END AND ENTER CODE O LAPTOP**
Derelict/demolished	04	
Empty	05	
Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)	06	
Institution only (no private dwellings)	07	
Weekend or holiday home	08	
Other (please give details) _____	09	
Office refusal ('phone or letter)	10	

IF YES AT Q1

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS COVERED BY ADDRESS:
(IF NOT KNOWN, TREAT AS OCCUPIED)

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow)* occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?

ii) How many of those *(flats/bedsitters)* are occupied at the present time?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Number of occupied units established	A	A	**Q4a**
No contact made with any adult	31	31	**Q20**
Information refused	32	32	

IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED

4a. RECORD NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ☐☐

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only	**A**	**GO TO Q9**
2-12 units	**B**	**ANSWER Q5**
13 or more units	**C**	**GO TO Q7**

IF 2-12 UNITS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS
- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11

OFFICE USE ONLY

	06		12

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUs

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q8.**

IF 13 OR MORE UNITS

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU ☐☐

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	**GO TO Q10**
No	2	**ANSWER b.**

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Contact made	A	A	**Q11a**
Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4 + calls)	33	33	**Q20**

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:

11a. Including yourself, how many people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation*?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Number of people aged 18 + established	A	A	**Q11b**
Information refused	34	34	**Q20**

IF NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18 + ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18 + ☐☐

INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
• PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS	• PEOPLE AGED 18 + WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK

OFFICE USE ONLY

- PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS
- BOARDERS AND LODGERS
- SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT
- PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 person (aged 18 or over) only	A	**GO TO Q16**
2-12 persons	B	**ANSWER Q13**
13 or more persons	C	**GO TO Q14**

IF 2-12 PERSONS AGED 18 +

13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18 +

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q15**

IF 13 OR MORE PERSONS

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON ☐☐

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?

FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	**Q17b**
No	B	B	**Q19**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a

17b. RECORD TYPE OF INTERVIEW

CODE <u>FIRST</u> TO APPLY

Partial interview	51
Interview included **ethnic minority** module	53
Neither of the above	54

c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard)	1
"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned	2
"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned	3

(**SAY WHY NOT)** _____

_____

d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED

(YOUR PLANS NOW)	To post it at same time as transmitting interview	1
CODE ONE ONLY	To collect yourself and return it <u>separately</u>	2
	To ask the respondent to post it back to the office	3
Not expected (**SAY WHY NOT**) _____		6

→ NOW **END**

_____

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:	
Relationship to respondent:	
Stable address details:	
Telephone number:	
Any other information:	

OFFICE USE ONLY

OFFICE USE ONLY

Self-completion questionnaire:	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

IF NO AT Q17a

19. REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED

ONE CODE ONLY

		FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
No interview obtained:	- No contact with selected person after 4 + calls	71	71
	- Personal refusal by selected person	72	72
	- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	73	73
	- Broken appointment, no recontact	74	74
	- Ill at home during survey period	75	75
	- Away/in hospital during survey period	76	76
	- Selected person senile/incapacitated	77	77
	- Inadequate English	78	78
	Other reason (**WRITE IN**) _____		
	_____	79	79
	Only partially completed (unproductive)	80	80
		↓ **ANSWER Q20.i**	↓ **ANSWER Q20.ii**

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

COMPLETE i) AFTER **FIRST** ROUND

COMPLETE ii) AFTER **TELEPHONE CONVERSION**

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

OFFICE USE ONLY

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

21a. CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:
Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	**ANSWER b.**
No	2	**END**

IF 'YES' AT a.

b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

… AND ANSWER

c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	**ANSWER Q22**
No	2	**END**

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	**GO BACK TO Q3**
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4 + calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	**GO BACK TO Q10**
Information about number of persons 18 + refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	**GO BACK TO Q17**

OFFICE USE ONLY

ETHNIC MINORITY SCREEN

PLEASE COMPLETE THIS PAGE FOR ALL ADDRESSES

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, PLEASE COMPLETE QUESTIONS S.1 AND S.2 BEFORE YOU CALL ON THE ISSUED ADDRESS

S1. IS THE ISSUED ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

Yes	A	**GO TO S.3**
No	B	**GO TO Q.2 on ARF**

S2. USE THE RULES PROVIDED TO IDENTIFY 2 ADJACENT ADDRESSES TO THE LEFT AND 2 ADJACENT ADDRESSES TO THE RIGHT OF THE ISSUED ADDRESS.
WRITE THESE ADDRESSES IN AT Q.6A - D OVERLEAF.

NOW SEEK CONTACT AT THE ISSUED ADDRESS...

... PLEASE COMPLETE S.3 AND S.4 AT THE END OF YOUR CONTACT AT THE ISSUED ADDRESS (EVEN IF NO INTERVIEW WAS OBTAINED).

ASK ALL (USING EXPLANATORY LETTER, IF NECESSARY)

S3a. We are interested in the views of particular groups and are taking special steps to seek interviews with members of ethnic minorities. The two addresses to the left of this one are (DESCRIBE ADDRESSES). Is there anyone living at these addresses who is black or is of Asian origin? By someone of Asian origin I mean someone whose family came originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh.

CODE RESPONSE IN COLUMN a) LEFT BELOW

b. And the two addresses to the right of this one are (DESCRIBE ADDRESSES). Is there anyone living at these addresses who is black or is of Asian origin?

CODE RESPONSE IN COLUMN b) RIGHT BELOW.

	a) left	b) right
N0 - no-one from an ethnic minority	1	1
YES - someone from an ethnic minority	2	2
Don't know	3	3
Refused	4	4

S4. **Summary of S.3:**

Both code 1	A	**END**
All others	B	**GO TO S.5**

S5. NOW PLEASE ESTABLISH OR CONFIRM WHETHER ANYONE FROM ETHNIC MINORITY GROUP PRESENT AT EACH ADDRESS.

REMEMBER: A DEFINITE 'NO' OR 'YES' IS FINAL. YOU MAY SEEK INFORMATION AT ADJACENT ADDRESSES. IF 'DON'T KNOW' OR INFORMATION NOT OBTAINED, YOU MUST CHECK WITH ADDRESS ITSELF AS FOLLOWS:

IF NECESSARY, ASK (USING EXPLANATORY LETTER)
Is there anyone living at this address who is black or of Asian origin? By Asian origin we mean someone whose family comes originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh?

CODE ALL ANSWERS AT S.6 OVERLEAF

OFFICE USE ONLY

S.6 **ADDRESS FOR EACH SCREEN NUMBER**

		OUTCOME CODE	
a. IMMEDIATE LEFT (SCREEN NUMBER = 1)	NO - no-one eligible	1	
_____	YES - someone eligible	2	**START NEW ARF**
_____	Don't know	3	
_____	Information not obtained	4	
b. FAR LEFT (SCREEN NUMBER = 2)	NO - no-one eligible	1	
_____	YES - someone eligible	2	**START NEW ARF**
_____	Don't know	3	
_____	Information not obtained	4	
c. IMMEDIATE RIGHT (SCREEN NUMBER = 3)	NO - no-one eligible	1	
_____	YES - someone eligible	2	**START NEW ARF**
_____	Don't know	3	
_____	Information not obtained	4	
d. FAR RIGHT (SCREEN NUMBER = 4)	NO - no-one eligible	1	
_____	YES - someone eligible	2	**START NEW ARF**
_____	Don't know	3	
_____	Information not obtained	4	

REMEMBER: WHEN STARTING A NEW ARF, YOU WILL NEED THE **AREA**, **SERIAL NUMBER** AND **CHECK LETTER** FROM THE FRONT OF THIS ARF AND THE **SCREEN NUMBER** FROM THIS PAGE.

P.1659/C **BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)**

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)

(sample type C)

ADDRESS LABEL

SELECTION LABEL

Telephone number:

Name:

Interviewer name :

… and No.

VISIT RECORD (Note <u>all</u> personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

`Result of visit' codes	**Code all that apply**
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

Introduction: I am (name) from Social and Community Planning Research. Show ID and describe survey. We are particularly interested in the views of particular groups in the population and and are taking special steps to seek interviews with members of ethnic minorities. Is there anyone living at this address who is black or of Asian origin? By Asian we mean someone whose family comes originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh.

ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD

OFFICE USE ONLY

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. IS THIS ADDRESS TRACEABLE, RESIDENTIAL AND OCCUPIED?

IF 'OFFICE REFUSAL', RING B

Yes	**A**	**GO TO Q3**
No	**B**	**ANSWER Q2**

IF NO AT Q1

2. WHY NOT?

Insufficient address (**call office before returning**)	01	*
Not traced (**call office before returning**)	02	
Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation	03	**END AND ENTER CODE O LAPTOP**
Derelict/demolished	04	
Empty	05	
Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)	06	
Institution only (no private dwellings)	07	
Weekend or holiday home	08	
Other (please give details) _____	09	
Office refusal ('phone or letter)	10	

IF YES AT Q1

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS:

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow)* occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?

ii) How many of those *(flats/bedsitters)* are occupied at the present time?

	FIRST ROUND	**AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION**	**GO TO**
No dwelling units occupied by ethnic minority	11	11	**END**
Number of occupied units established	A	A	**Q4a**
No contact made with any adult	31	31	**Q20**
Information refused	32	32	

IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED

4a. RECORD NUMBER OF UNITS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE: 1 unit only	**A**	**GO TO Q9**
2-12 units	**B**	**ANSWER Q5**
13 or more units	**C**	**GO TO Q7**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF 2-12 UNITS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS
   - in flat/room number order OR
   - from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUs

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q8.**

IF 13 OR MORE UNITS

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU ☐☐

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	**GO TO Q10**
No	2	**ANSWER b.**

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY AND ETHNIC SAMPLE

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Contact made	A	A	**Q11a**
Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4 + calls)	33	33	**Q20**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:

11a. Including yourself, how many black or Asian people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation*?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Number of black/Asian people aged 18 + established	A	A	**Q11b**
Information refused	34	34	**Q20**

IF NUMBER OF BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18 + ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18 + [ ][ ]

INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
• PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS • PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS • BOARDERS AND LODGERS	• ETHNIC MINORITY GROUPS NOT SPECIFIED ON FRONT OF ARF • PEOPLE AGED 18 + WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK • SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT • PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 black/Asian person (aged 18 or over) only	A	**GO TO Q16**
2-12 black/Asian persons	B	**ANSWER Q13**
13 or more persons	C	**GO TO Q14**

IF 2-12 BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18 +

13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18 +

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q15**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF 13 OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON ☐☐

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?

FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	**Q17b**
No	B	B	**Q19**

IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a

b. RECORD OUTCOME

Partial interview	51
Full interview	53

c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard)	1
"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned	2
"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned	3

(**SAY WHY NOT)** _____

_____

d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED

(YOUR PLANS NOW)	To post it at same time as transmitting interview	1
CODE ONE ONLY	To collect yourself and return it <u>separately</u>	2
	To ask the respondent to post it back to the office	3
Not expected (**SAY WHY NOT**) _____		6

_____

→ NOW **END**

OFFICE USE ONLY

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:	
Relationship to respondent:	
Stable address details:	
Telephone number:	
Any other information:	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Self-completion questionnaire:	Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
	Respondent notified office of refusal	2
	Returned by the Post Office	3
	Returned by interviewer	4
	Returned later by respondent	5
	Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
	Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
	Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

19. REASON WHY INITIALLY NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED

ONE CODE ONLY

		FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
No interview obtained:	- No contact with selected person after 4 + calls	71	71
	- Personal refusal by selected person	72	72
	- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	73	73
	- Broken appointment, no recontact	74	74
	- Ill at home during survey period	75	75
	- Away/in hospital during survey period	76	76
	- Selected person senile/incapacitated	77	77
	- Inadequate English	78	78
	Other reason (**WRITE IN**) _____		
	_____	79	79
	Only partially completed (unproductive)	80	80
		↓ **ANSWER**	↓ **ANSWER**

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q20.i **Q20.ii**

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

COMPLETE i) AFTER **FIRST** ROUND

COMPLETE ii) AFTER **TELEPHONE CONVERSION**

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

21a. CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:
Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	**ANSWER b.**
No	2	**END**

IF 'YES' AT a.

b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

… AND ANSWER

c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	**ANSWER Q22**
No	2	**END**

OFFICE USE ONLY

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME
IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	**GO BACK TO Q3**
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4 + calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	**GO BACK TO Q10**
Information about number of persons 18 + refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	**GO BACK TO Q17**

P.1573/D **BRITISH ELECTION STUDY (1997)**

SLOT NAME	
RETURN NO.	
FINAL OUTCOME	

ADDRESS RECORD FORM (ARF)

(sample type D)

ADDRESS (write in)

SERIAL NUMBER DETAILS (from ARF B)

Area code

Serial number

Screen letter

Check letter

Telephone number:

Name:

Interviewer name :

… and No.

VISIT RECORD (Note all personal visits even if no reply)

Visit No.	Date DD / MM	Day of week	Time 24hr clock	Notes on contact attempts, appointments, etc.	Result of visit (enter code(s))
1	/		:		
2	/		:		
3	/		:		
4	/		:		
5	/		:		
6	/		:		
7	/		:		
8	/		:		
9	/		:		
10	/		:		

`Result of visit' codes	Code all that apply
No contact with anyone	1
Respondent selection completed	2
Appointment made	3
Full interview achieved	4
Partially productive interview achieved	5
Interviewer withdraws/all other results	6

Introduction: I am (name) from Social and Community Planning Research. Show ID and describe survey. We are particularly interested in the views of particular groups in the population and and are taking special steps to seek interviews with members of ethnic minorities. Is there anyone living at this address who is black or of Asian origin? By Asian we mean someone whose family comes originally from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh.

ALWAYS RETURN ARF SEPARATELY FROM THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE FILLED IN BY A MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD

OFFICE USE ONLY

COMPLETE UNTIL YOU REACH 'END'

1. **Not applicable**

2. **Not applicable**

3. ESTABLISH NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS:

IF NECESSARY, ASK:

i) Can I just check, is this (*house/bungalow)* occupied as a single dwelling, or is it split into flats or bedsitters?

ii) How many of those *(flats/bedsitters)* are occupied at the present time?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
No dwelling units occupied by ethnic minority	11	11	**END**
Number of occupied units established	A	A	**Q4a**
No contact made with any adult	31	31	**Q20**
Information refused	32	32	

IF NUMBER OF OCCUPIED UNITS ESTABLISHED

4a. RECORD NUMBER OF UNITS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

b. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

CODE:		
1 unit only	**A**	**GO TO Q9**
2-12 units	**B**	**ANSWER Q5**
13 or more units	**C**	**GO TO Q7**

IF 2-12 UNITS OCCUPIED BY ETHNIC MINORITY HOUSEHOLDS

5. LIST ALL OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS
- in flat/room number order OR
- from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back

DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE	DWELLING UNIT	'DU' CODE
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

IF 2-12 UNITS

6. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"HOUSEHOLD/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of DUs

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of DUs is **SELECTED DU CODE NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q8.**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF 13 OR MORE UNITS

7. CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE UNITS

8. ENTER CODE NUMBER OF SELECTED DU ☐☐

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

9a. IS THE ADDRESS ON THE LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE?

Yes	1	**GO TO Q10**
No	2	**ANSWER b.**

IF NO AT a.

b. MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES ON THE LABEL ON THE FRONT OF THE ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

ALL (Q4b A or B or C)

10. SEEK CONTACT WITH RESPONSIBLE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND INTRODUCE SURVEY AND ETHNIC SAMPLE

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Contact made	A	A	**Q11a**
Contact not made with responsible adult (after 4 + calls)	33	33	**Q20**

IF CONTACT MADE, ASK:

11a. Including yourself, how many black or Asian people aged 18 or over live in this *house/flat/part of the accommodation*?

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Number of black/Asian people aged 18 + established	A	A	**Q11b**
Information refused	34	34	**Q20**

IF NUMBER OF BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18 + ESTABLISHED

b. RECORD NUMBER OF PERSONS AGED 18 + ☐☐

INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
• PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS • PEOPLE AWAY AT WORK FOR WHOM THIS IS THE MAIN ADDRESS • BOARDERS AND LODGERS	• ETHNIC MINORITY GROUPS NOT SPECIFIED ON FRONT OF ARF • PEOPLE AGED 18 + WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE TO STUDY OR WORK • SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT • PEOPLE AWAY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE

IF INFORMATION OBTAINED

12. INTERVIEWER SUMMARY

1 black/Asian person (aged 18 or over) only	A	**GO TO Q16**
2-12 black/Asian persons	B	**ANSWER Q13**
13 or more persons	C	**GO TO Q14**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF 2-12 BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS AGED 18 +

13a. ASK FOR FIRST NAME OR INITIAL OF EACH PERSON. LIST IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST NAME OR INITIAL(S)	PERSON NUMBER
	01		07
	02		08
	03		09
	04		10
	05		11
	06		12

b. LOOK AT SELECTION LABEL ON PAGE 1

i) **"PERSON/DU" ROW** - Find number corresponding to total number of persons aged 18 +

ii) **"SELECT" ROW** - Number beneath total number of persons in household is **SELECTED PERSON NUMBER. RING ON GRID ABOVE.**

iii) **GO TO Q15**

IF 13 OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

14. PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED PERSON IS ON BACK OF PROJECT INSTRUCTIONS

IF TWO OR MORE BLACK/ASIAN PERSONS

15. ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON ☐☐

ALL (Q12 A or B or C)

16. RECORD FULL NAME OF PERSON ON FRONT PAGE OF ARF AND IN THE ADMIN. SECTION ON THE LAPTOP

17a. DID YOU INTERVIEW THE SELECTED PERSON?

FOR PARTIAL UNPRODUCTIVE, CODE 'NO'

	FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION	GO TO
Yes	A	A	**Q17b**
No	B	B	**Q19**

IF INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON AT Q17a

b. RECORD OUTCOME

Partial interview	51
Full interview	53

c. RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION.

Face-to-face version of income question (with showcard)	1
"Ballot version" of income question - form being returned	2
"Ballot version" of income question - form not being returned	3

(**SAY WHY NOT)** _____

OFFICE USE ONLY

17d. RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED

(YOUR PLANS NOW) To post it at same time as transmitting interview 1

CODE ONE ONLY To collect yourself and return it separately 2

To ask the respondent to post it back to the office 3

→ NOW **END**

Not expected (**SAY WHY NOT**) _____ 6

18. IF SUPPLIED: WRITE IN STABLE ADDRESS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR HELP WITH FUTURE CONTACTS

Please write in below any information the respondent gives about a stable address or or telephone number, or any other information which may help to contact him or her in the future (for instance, a relative's address if the respondent is likely to move).

Contact person:	
Relationship to respondent:	
Stable address details:	
Telephone number:	
Any other information:	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Self-completion questionnaire:

Refusal when interviewer returned to collect it	1
Respondent notified office of refusal	2
Returned by the Post Office	3
Returned by interviewer	4
Returned later by respondent	5
Blank/unusable 'partial' questionnaire returned	6
Interviewer says has already returned questionnaire	7
Respondent says has already returned questionnaire	8

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF NO AT Q17a

19. REASON WHY <u>INITIALLY</u> NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED

ONE CODE ONLY

		FIRST ROUND	AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION
<u>No interview obtained</u>:	- No contact with selected person after 4 + calls	71	71
	- Personal refusal by selected person	72	72
	- Proxy refusal (on behalf of selected person)	73	73
	- Broken appointment, no recontact	74	74
	- Ill at home during survey period	75	75
	- Away/in hospital during survey period	76	76
	- Selected person senile/incapacitated	77	77
	- Inadequate English	78	78
Other reason (**WRITE IN**) _____			
_____		79	79
	Only partially completed (unproductive)	80	80
		↓ **ANSWER Q20.i**	↓ **ANSWER Q20.ii**

20. WRITE IN REASON FOR NO INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON

<u>COMPLETE i) AFTER **FIRST** ROUND</u>

<u>COMPLETE ii) AFTER **TELEPHONE CONVERSION**</u>

i) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

ANSWER Q.21

ii) FULL REASONS FOR CODES 31/32 AT Q3, CODE 33 AT Q10, CODE 34 AT Q11a, AND CODES 71-80 AT Q19

END

IF NO INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

21a. CHECK WITH YOUR AREA MANAGER AND ANSWER:
Is this address/selected person to be referred for attempted 'conversion' by telephone?

Yes	1	**ANSWER b.**
No	2	**END**

OFFICE USE ONLY

IF 'YES' AT a.

22b. KEEP ARF AND WRITE IN RESULT OF ATTEMPTED 'CONVERSION' AS REPORTED TO YOU BY THE AREA MANAGER

DO NOT CODE '1' AT *IntDone* UNTIL YOU HAVE COMPLETELY FINISHED ALL YOUR WORK AT THIS ADDRESS

... AND ANSWER

c. Have you been asked to visit this address again yourself?

Yes	1	**ANSWER Q22**
No	2	**END**

22. WHAT WAS THE FINAL OUTCOME CODED FOR **FIRST ROUND**?
WHEN DIRECTED BACK, COMPLETE ARF TO 2nd FINAL OUTCOME IN COLUMN MARKED "AFTER TELEPHONE CONVERSION"

No contact with any adult at address (Code 31 at Q3)	A	**GO BACK TO Q3**
Information about number of DUs refused (Code 32 at Q3)	B	
Contact not made with responsible adult in selected DU (after 4 + calls) (Code 33 at Q10)	C	**GO BACK TO Q10**
Information about number of persons 18 + refused (Code 34 at Q11a)	D	
Any code 71-80 at Q19	E	**GO BACK TO Q17**

CREST **CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS**

An ESRC Research Centre
at
Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
Telephone: 0171-250 1866

OFFICE USE ONLY:
P.1573/1659

Serial No. | | | | | | | |

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

England and Wales

SCALE BOOKLET

E & W

1 **Unemployment and Inflation**

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Taxation and Government Services

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services											**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services											**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services											**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services											**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

3 **Nationalisation and Privatisation**

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Nationalise many more private companies											**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Nationalise many more private companies											**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Nationalise many more private companies											**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Nationalise many more private companies											**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

4 Redistribution

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal											**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal											**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal											**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal											**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

5 European Union

Britain should: Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views **Britain should:**

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | | | | | | | | | | | | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | | | | | | | | | | | | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | | | | | | | | | | | | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | | | | | | | | | | | | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative candidate** in your constituency

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | | | | | | | | | | | | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

6 **Women's Rights**

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government											**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government											**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government											**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government											**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K

CREST **CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS**

An ESRC Research Centre
at
Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
Telephone: 0171-250 1866

OFFICE USE ONLY:
P.1573

Serial No.

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

Scotland

SCALE BOOKLET

S

1 **Unemployment and Inflation**

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Getting people back to work should be the government's top priority											**Keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Taxation and Government Services

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services												**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services												**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services												**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services												**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Put up taxes a lot and spend much more on health & social services												**Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health & social services**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Nationalisation and Privatisation

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Nationalise many more private companies												**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Nationalise many more private companies												**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Nationalise many more private companies												**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Nationalise many more private companies												**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Nationalise many more private companies												**Sell off many more nationalised industries**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Redistribution

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal												**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal												**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal												**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal												**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal												**Be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

European Union

Britain should: Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views **Britain should:**

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union | **Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**

A B C D E F G H I J K

Women's rights

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government												**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government												**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government												**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government												**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Scottish National Party's** views

Women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government												**A woman's place is in the home**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

CREST **CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS**

An ESRC Research Centre
at
Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX
Telephone: 0171-250 1866

OFFICE USE ONLY:
P.1573/1659

Serial No. | | | | | | | |

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

England and Wales

EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES SCALE

E & W

Equal opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain

Tick the box you think comes closest to **your own** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people											**No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Conservative Party's** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people											**No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Labour Party's** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people											**No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

Tick the box you think comes closest to the **Liberal Democrats'** views

Government should make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people											**No need at all for government to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	

CREST **CENTRE FOR RESEARCH INTO ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL TRENDS**

An ESRC Research Centre
at
Social and Community Planning Research & Nuffield College Oxford

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY 1997 CROSS-SECTION

DOCUMENTATION OF THE BLAISE QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

1. This is a documentation of the Blaise program. Not all variables that appear here are on the SPSS file. Similarly, not all derived variables that are on the SPSS file are mentioned in this documentation. See also separate documentation of derived variables.
2. The questions have been placed in the order in which they were asked. This does not coincide exactly with the question numbering sequence. Hence some question numbers appear out of order.
3. Unless otherwise specified, ‘Don’t Know’ is code 8 for single column questions, 98 for two column questions and so on.
4. Unless otherwise specified, ‘Refusal/Not answered’ is code 9 for single column questions, 99 for two column questions and so on. Where there is an explicit ‘Refusal’ code in the list (usually code 7 or 97), then code 9 (or 99) is reserved for ‘Not answered’ only. (Hence explicit refusals can be distinguished from general missing data for these questions.)
5. Sections in italics were textfilled as appropriate on the interviewers computer.
6. Routeing instructions appear above the questions. A routeing instruction should be considered to stay in force until the next routeing instruction.

August 1998

CONTENT

Page

Introduction 1
Newpaper readership and campaign 3
Electoral registration 8
Media exposure 12
Party preference 13
Local elections 20
Party images 21
Leader images 24
Assessment of Conservative government,EU, Northern Ireland, Nuclear weapons 26
Eleven point scales 30
Government should do more/less 45
Nationalism 48
National/ethnic origin 49
Ethnic minority module 52
Ethnic minorities, women, abortion, trade unions, political trust 60
Economic evaluations 62
Political knowledge quiz 64
Class identity/constitutional issues 65
Classification 71
Admin section 120

INTRODUCTION (INIT)

ASK ALL

Q9 [Point] [1]
Point Number
Range: 0 ... 997

Q10 [Serial]$
SERIAL NUMBER
Range: 0 ... 97

Q11 [Screen]
Screen Number
Range: 0 ... 9

Q1 [IVers]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Version number of interview program
Open Question (Maximum of 4 characters)

Q2 [x]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Date

Q3 [SDate]$
TODAYS DATE IS: *(day)/(month)/(year)*
IS THIS DATE CORRECT OR NOT?
(If not then enter correct date at next question)
1 Correct
2 Not correct

IF 'not correct' AT [SDate]

Q4 [SDATE1]$
ENTER CORRECT DATE IN FORMAT dd mm yy
Date

ASK ALL

Q5 [StTime]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Time at which first answered (ie SdateB) disp - Hidden to interviewers
Range: 0 ... 1440

Q6 [STime]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Start TIME
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q7 [SHour] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Start Hour
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q8 [SMin] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Start Miniutes
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q12 [WhoGov]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO FORMS GOVERNMENT
1 Labour government
2 Conservative government
3 Labour and Liberal Democrat majority
4 Other

[1] Called [Spoint] on SPSS file. The serial number (called [Serialno] on the SPSS file) is made up from the concatenation of [Point], [Serial] and [Screen].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q13 [Cargo]$
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

NEWSPAPER READERSHIP AND CAMPAIGN (CAMPAIGN)

ASK ALL

Q14 [Politics]
How much interest do you generally have in what is going on in politics ... READ OUT ...
1 ...a great deal,
2 quite a lot,
3 some,
4 not very much,
5 or, none at all?

Q15 [CareWon]
Would you say you cared a good deal which party won the recent general election or that you didn't care very much which party won?
1 Cared a good deal
2 Didn't care very much

Q16 [ReadPap]
Do you regularly read one or more **daily morning** newspapers?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [ReadPap]

Q17 [WhPaper1]
Which **daily morning** newspaper do you read most often?
1 The Express
2 The (Scottish) Daily Mail
3 The (Scottish) Mirror/Daily Record
4 The Daily Star (of Scotland)
5 The Sun
7 The Daily Telegraph
8 The Financial Times
9 The Guardian
10 The Independent
11 The Times
12 The Scotsman
13 The (Glasgow) Herald
14 The (Aberdeen) Press and Journal
15 Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local **daily morning** newspaper (WRITE IN)
16 Other (WRITE IN)
17 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: More than one paper read with equal frequency **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

IF 'Other Scottish/Welsh/regional or local daily morning newspaper' AT [WhPaper1]

Q18 [OthSpec]$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Other' AT [WhPaper1]

Q19 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'yes' AT [ReadPap]

Q20 [PapOft1]
About how often do you read *(name of paper at [WhPaper1]*?
1 Every day
2 4 or 5 days a week
3 2 or 3 days a week
4 1 day a week or less

Q21 [PapPty1]
Which political party do you think *(name of paper at [WhPaper1])* favoured in this election, or did it not favour any one political party?
0 Did not favour a political party
1 Favoured the Conservative Party
2 Favoured the Labour Party
3 Favoured the Liberal Democrats
4 Favoured the SNP/Plaid Cymru
7 Favoured another party

Q22 [ArtAtEc]
People pay attention to different parts of newspapers. When you read *(name of paper at [WhPaper1])*, how much attention do you pay to stories about the economy ... READ OUT ...
1 ...a great deal,
2 quite a bit,
3 some,
4 a little,
5 or, none?

Q23 [ArtAtPl]
And how much attention do you pay to stories about politics ... READ OUT ...
1 ...a great deal,
2 quite a bit,
3 some,
4 a little,
5 or, none?

ASK ALL

Q24 [LocalPap]
CARD A
About how often, if at all, do you read a **morning, evening or weekly local** newspaper?
INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES FREE LOCAL NEWSPAPERS.
1 Once a week or more often
2 Once every two weeks
3 Once a month
4 At least once a year
5 Never

Q25 [Canvass]
Did a canvasser from any party call at your home to talk to you during the election campaign?
1 Yes
2 No

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'yes' AT [Canvass]

Q26 - [CanvPty][$]
Q33 From which party or parties?
PROBE: Which others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF 'ALL OF THEM', PROBE FOR WHICH
IF CANNOT DISTINGUISH, CODE D/K.
Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)

1 Conservative *[ConCan]*
2 Labour *[LabCan]*
3 Liberal Democrat *[LDCan]*
4 Scottish National Party (SNP) *[SNPCan]*
5 Plaid Cymru *[PCCan]*
6 Green Party *[GrnCan]*
7 Referendum Party *[RfdCan]*
8 Other (WRITE IN) *[OthCan]*

IF 'other' AT [CanvPty]

Q34 [OthSpec] [2]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q35 [CanvText] [$] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
[Othspec]= OthCaB3.othspec
Can this other specified for [CanvPty] be recoded **here** as 1-7

1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Referendum Party

ASK ALL

Q36 [CanConB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [3]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q37 [CanLabB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [4]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q38 [CanLibB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [5]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q39 [CansnpB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [6]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q40 [CanplaB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [7]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

[$] See derived variables [ConCan], [LabCan], [LDCan], [SNPCan], [PCCan], [GrnCan], [RfdCan], [OthCan], [DKCan] and text variable [CanvPTxt].
[2] Called [CanvPTxt] on SPSS file.
[3] Called [ConCan] on SPSS file.
[4] Called [LabCan] on SPSS file.
[5] Called [LDCan] on SPSS file.
[6] Called [SNPCan] on SPSS file.
[7] Called [PCCan] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q41 [CangreB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [8]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q42 [CanothB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [9]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q43 [Spare] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
Range: 1 ... 999997

Q44 [PhoneCanv][10]
Were you contacted by anyone on the **telephone** during the election campaign asking how you might vote?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [PhoneCanv]
Q45 - [PhonePty][$] [11]
Q52 By which party or parties, or did they not say which party they were from?
PROBE: Which others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF 'ALL OF THEM', PROBE FOR WHICH
IF CANNOT DISTINGUISH, CODE D/K
Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)
1 Conservative *[ConPhn]*
2 Labour *[LabPhn]*
3 Liberal Democrat *[LDPhn]*
4 Scottish National Party (SNP) *[SNPPhn]*
5 Plaid Cymru *[PCPhn]*
6 Green Party *[GrnPhn]*
7 Referendum Party *[RfdPhn]*
8 Other (WRITE IN) *[OthPhn]*

IF 'other' AT [PhonePty]
Q53 [OthSpec] [12]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q54 [PhoneText] [$] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
[Othspec]= OthCaB4.Othspec
Can this other specified for [PhonePty] be recoded **here** as 1-7
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Referendum Party

ASK ALL

---

[8] Called [GrnCan] on SPSS file.
[9] Called [OthCan] on SpSS file.
[10] Called [PhoneCan] on SPSS file.
[11] See derived variables [ConPhn], [LabPhn], [LDPhn], [SNPPhn], PCPhn], [GrnPhn], [RfdPhn], [OthPhn], [DKPhn] and text variable [PhonPTxt].
[12] Called [PhonPTxt] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q55 [PhoConB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [13]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q56 [PhoLabB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [14]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q57 [PhoLibB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [15]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q58 [PhosnpB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [16]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q59 [PhoplaB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [17]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q60 [PhogreB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [18]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q61 [PhoOthB] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[19]
dv
Range: 1 ... 1

Q62 - Q155 appear in the Admin Section at the end of this document.

[13] Called [ConPhn] on SPSS file.
[14] Called [LabPhn] on SPSS file.
[15] Called [LDPhn] on SPSS file.
[16] Called [SNPPhn] on SPSS file.
[17] Called [PCPhn] on SPSS file.
[18] Called [GrnPhn] on SPSS file.
[19] Called [OthPhn] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

ELECTORAL REGISTRATION (REGIST)

ASK ALL

Q156 [Citizen]
Are you ... READ OUT ...
1 ...a British citizen
2 or, a citizen of another country?
3 (Both)

IF 'citizen of another country' OR 'both' AT [Citizen]

Q157 [OthReg1][$ 20]
Of which other country are you a citizen?
PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS
(ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS)
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q158 [Country] **(FOR EDIT ONLY)** [21]
[OthReg1]= Othreg1
Please Recode **here** as 1-4
1 Irish (Republic)/Eire
2 Commonwealth countries
3 European Union (EXCEPT Ireland)
4 Other

ASK ALL

Q159 [ElRegOn]
As far as you know, is your name on the electoral register, that is the official list of people entitled to vote, either at this address or somewhere else?
IF 'YES': At this address, another or both at this address and another?
1 Yes, at this address
2 Yes, at another address
3 Yes, both at this address and another
4 Yes, don't know address
5 No

IF 'no' AT [ElRegOn]

Q160 [ElRegNot]
CARD B
Which of the following best describes why your name is not on the Electoral Register?
1 I'm not entitled to vote
2 I got left off by mistake
3 I didn't know how to register
4 I didn't want other people knowing about me
5 I'm not interested in elections
6 I never received the application form
7 I have recently moved
8 I just couldn't be bothered
9 Some other reason (WRITE IN)

IF 'some other reason' AT [ElRegNot]

Q161 [OthSpec][22]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

[20] See coded variable [Country].
[21] Coded from [OthReg1].
[22] Called [ElRegTxt] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'yes, at another address' OR 'yes, both at this address and another' AT [ElRegOn]

Q169 [ElRegAd1]$
At which other address is that?
NOW PLEASE RECORD IN FULL ADDRESS AND POSTCODE.
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE
IF ADDRESS NOT GIVEN, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' AS APPROPRIATE.
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q170 [ElRegAd2]$
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE.
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q171 [ElRegAd3]$
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q172 [ElRegAd4]$
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q173 [ElRegAd5]$
ENTER FIFTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q174 [ELRegPC]$
ENTER POSTCODE
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q175 [ELRegAd6]$
IF APPROPRIATE, CHECK WHETHER ON REGISTER WITH **SAME** SURNAME AS NOW.
IF HAD DIFFERENT SURNAME, RECORD THIS HERE (OTHERWISE JUST PRESS ENTER)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q162 [CAdd1]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElregAd1 FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q163 [CAdd2]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElRegAd2 SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q164 [CAdd3]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ElRegAd3 ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q165 [CAdd4]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ELregad4 FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q166 [CAdd5]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS Elregad5 FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q167 [CPCode]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q168 [CAdd6]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

$ Not on SPSS file

CONFIRMED SURNAME Elregad6 FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q176 [Ad1]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Was the address given and has it been recorded on the ARF
1 Address given
2 Address not given

ASK ALL
Q177 [ElRegOct]
IF REGISTERED AT ANOTHER ADDRESS OR BOTH AT [ElRegON] AND OTHER ADDRESS GIVEN AT [ElRegAd1]: Were you living at this address you have just given me in October 1996?
IF REGISTERED AT ANOTHER ADDRESS OR BOTH AT [ElRegON] BUT OTHER ADDRESS NOT GIVEN AT [ElRegAd1]: Were you living there in October 1996?
ALL OTHERS: Were you living at this address in October 1996?
IF MOVED DURING OCTOBER 1996, CODE 'No'
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'no' AT [ElRegOct]
Q178 [ElReg2]
Where were you living in October 1996?
1 At current address
2 At other address

If 'at other address' AT [ElReg2]
Q187 [ElRegA3a]$
At which other address is that?
NOW PLEASE RECORD IN FULL OCTOBER 1996 ADDRESS AND POSTCODE.
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE
IF ADDRESS NOT GIVEN, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' AS APPROPRIATE.
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q188 [ElRegA3b]$
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE.
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q189 [ElRegA3c]$
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q190 [ElRegA3d]$
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q191 [ElRegA3e]$
ENTER FIFTH LINE OF ADDRESS. DO NOT ENTER POSTCODE HERE. (JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q192 [ELRegPost]$
ENTER POSTCODE
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q193 [ELRegA3f]$
IF APPROPRIATE, CHECK WHETHER ON REGISTER WITH **SAME** SURNAME AS NOW.
IF HAD DIFFERENT SURNAME, RECORD THIS HERE (OTHERWISE JUST PRESS ENTER)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

Q179 [Ad2]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Was the address given and has it been recorded on the ARF
1 Address given
2 Address not given

Q180 [LAdd1]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElregA3a FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q181 [LAdd2]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ElRegA3b SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q182 [LAdd3]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ElRegA3c ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q183 [LAdd4]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS ELrega3d FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q184 [LAdd5]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED ADDRESS Elrega3e FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q185 [LPCode]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q186 [LAdd6]$ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CONFIRMED SURNAME Elrega3f FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q194 [Cargo]$
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

MEDIA EXPOSURE (MEDIA)

ASK ALL

Q195 [TVNatFrq]
On average, how many days a week do you watch all or part of any **national** news programme on any television channel?
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ON WHICH NEWS WATCHED. IF 'NONE', ENTER 0
Range: 0 ... 7

Q196 [TVLocFrq]
On average, how many days a week do you watch or listen to all or part of any **local** news programme on **radio or television**?
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ON WHICH NEWS WATCHED IF 'NONE',ENTER 0
Range: 0 ... 7

IF 1 - 7 AT [TVNatFrq]

Q197 [WkTVAtEc]
People pay attention to different parts of the **television** news. When you watch the news on **television**, how much attention do you pay to stories about the economy...READ OUT...

1 ...a great deal,
2 quite a bit,
3 some,
4 a little,
5 or, none?

Q198 [WkTVAtPl]
And how much attention do you pay to stories about politics...READ OUT...

1 ...a great deal,
2 quite a bit,
3 some,
4 a little,
5 or, none?

$ Not on SPSS file

PARTY PREFERENCE (PARTYPREF)

ASK ALL

Q199 [PtyThnk][23]
Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat,*(Nationalist/Plaid Cymru)* or what?

0 None/No
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

IF 'other' AT [PtyThnk]

Q200 [OthSpec]$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'none' OR DON'T KNOW AT [PtyThnk]

Q201 [PtyCls][24]
Do you generally think of yourself as a little closer to one of the parties than the others?
IF YES: Which party?

0 None/No
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

IF 'other' AT [PtyCls]

Q202 [OthSpec]$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF PARTY GIVEN AT [PtyThnk] OR AT [PtyCls]

Q203 [IdStrng]
Would you call yourself very strong *(party at [PtyThnk]/ [PtyCls])*, fairly strong or not very strong?

1 Very strong
2 Fairly strong
3 Not very strong

[23] See derived variable [PartyID].
[24] See derived variable [PartyID].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q204 [Comprom]
Which of these two statements comes closest to your own view ... READ OUT ...
1 ... the main aim of *(party at [PtyThnk]/ [PtyCls])* should be to win votes, even if it means compromising what it stands for
2 or, the main aim of *(party at [PtyThnk]/ [PtyCls])* should be to campaign for what it stands for, even if it means losing votes?
3 Other answer (WRITE IN)
4 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: In between/a bit of both **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
5 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: It depends (on the issue) **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
6 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Neither **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

IF 'other answer' AT [Comprom]
Q205 [OthSpec][$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL
Q206 [Voted]
Talking to people about the general election, we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote.How about you - did you manage to vote in the general election?
1 Yes, voted
2 No

IF 'no' AT [Voted]
Q207 [VoteNotY][$] [25]
Why was that? Any other reasons?
PROBE FULLY FOR REASONS WHY RESPONDENT DIDN'T VOTE.
RECORD VERBATIM
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 120 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 120 characters)

Q208- [VoteCode][$] **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**
Q212 [VoteNotY]= VoteNotY
Please recode [VoteNotY] with up to five answers from the code frame below
Multicoded (Maximum of 5 codes)
1 Deliberately abstained
2 Work prevented me
3 Sickness prevented me
4 Away on election day
5 Other commitments/no time
6 Couldn't be bothered/not interested
7 Couldn't decide between the parties or candidates - ambivalent, undecided
8 Vote wouldn't have affected who won
9 Religious reasons for not voting
10 Respondent had moved
11 Polling card/Polling station problem
12 Never vote/have never voted in my life
97 Other answer
98 Don't Know
99 Refused/Not Answered

[25] See derived variables [VoteCod1] - [VoteCod2].

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'yes' AT [Voted]

Q213 [WhenDecd]
How long ago did you decide that you would definitely vote the way you did? Was it ... READ OUT ...

1 ... a long time ago,
2 sometime last year,
3 sometime this year,
4 or, during the election campaign?

Q214 [VoteFW] $ [26]
Which party did you vote for in the general election?
DO NOT PROMPT

1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 The Referendum Party
8 Other party (WRITE IN)
97 Refused to disclose voting

IF 'other party' AT [VoteFW]

Q215 [OthSpec][27]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'yes' AT [Voted]

Q216 [Vote] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [28]
dv

1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 SNP
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other Party
8 Referendum Party
97 Refused to disclose voting

IF PARTY GIVEN AT [VoteFW]

Q217 [SerCnsdr]
Was there any time during the general election campaign when you **seriously thought** you might vote for another party?

1 Yes
2 No

Q218 [Vote2FW] $ [29]
If the voting paper had required you to give **two** votes, in order of preference, which party would you have put as your second choice?

0 None
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party

[26] See derived variable [Vote].
[27] Called [VoteTxt] on SPSS file.
[28] Derived from [VoteFW].
[29] See derived variable [Vote2nd].

$ Not on SPSS file

7 The Referendum Party
8 Other party (WRITE IN)

IF 'other party' AT [Vote2FW]

Q219 [OthSpec][30]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF PARTY GIVEN AT [VoteFW]

Q220 [Vote2nd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [31]
dv
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 SNP
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other Party
8 Referendum Party
97 Refused to disclose voting

Q221 [YVoteCls]
CARD C
Which one of the reasons on this card comes **closest** to the main reason you voted for the party you chose?
1 I always vote that way
2 I thought it was the best party
3 I really preferred another party but it had no chance of winning in this constituency
4 Other (WRITE IN)
5 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Vote against party/candidates **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
6 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Voted for the candidate not the party **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
7 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Tactical voting **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
5[32] (None of these)
9 CODE FOR USE IN EDIT PROGRAM: Time for a change **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

IF 'other' AT [YVoteCls]

Q222 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'really preferred another party' AT [YVoteCls]

Q223 [PtyPfFW] $ [33]
Which was the party you **really** preferred?
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 The Referendum Party
8 Other party (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

[30] Called [Vote2Txt] on SPSS file.
[31] Derived from [Vote2FW].
[32] Code 8 on SPSS file.
[33] See derived variable [PtyPref].

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'other party' AT [PtyPfFW]

Q224 [OthSpec] [34]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'really preferred another party' AT [YVoteCls]

Q225 [PtyPref] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [35]
dv
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other party (WRITE IN)
8 Referendum Party
97 Refused to disclose voting

ASK ALL

Q226 [Coalitin]
Which do you think would generally be better for Britain nowadays ... READ OUT ...
1 ...to have a government formed by one political party on its own
2 or, to have a government formed by two political parties together - in coalition?

Q227 [VoteSyst]
Some people say we should change the voting system to allow smaller political parties to get a fairer share of MPs. Others say that we should keep the voting system as it is to produce effective government. Which view comes **closer** to your own ... READ OUT ...
IF ASKED: THIS REFERS TO 'PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION'
1 ... that we should change the voting system
2 or, keep it as it is?

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'should change' AT [VoteSyst]

Q228 [VoSysSc1]
And would you say that this new voting system should also be used to elect a Scottish parliament if one were set up?
IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'DON'T WANT SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT', SAY: What if one were set up?
1 Yes
2 No

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'keep it as it is' AT [VoteSyst]

Q229 [VoSysSc2]
And would you say that this same voting system should also be used to elect a Scottish parliament if one were set up?
IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'DON'T WANT SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT', SAY: What if one were set up?
1 Yes
2 No

ASK ALL

Q230 [VoteResp]
Thinking now about voting in general elections. Generally speaking, do you think ...READ OUT...
1 ...people need not vote unless they really care who wins,
2 or, is it everyone's duty to vote?

---

[34] Called [PtyPrTxt] on SPSS file.
[35] Derived from [PtyPfFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q231 [ConFeel]
CARD D
Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about the Conservative Party? *

Q232 [LabFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Labour Party? *

Q233 [LDFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Liberal Democrats? *

Q234 [GrnFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Green Party? *

Q235 [RefFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... The Referendum Party? *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q236 [SNPFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... the Scottish National Party? *

ASK ALL IN WALES

Q237 [PCFeel]
CARD D AGAIN
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how you feel about)
... Plaid Cyrmu? *

* **[ConFeel] to [PCFeel]**

1 Strongly in favour
2 In favour
3 Neither in favour nor against
4 Against
5 Strongly against

ASK ALL

Q238 [LDC1sCon][36]
Generally speaking, do you think of the **Liberal Democrats** as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?
1 Closer to Conservatives
2 Closer to Labour
3 No difference/Neither

Q239 [ConLabDf]
Now, considering everything the Conservative and Labour Parties stand for, would you say that ... READ OUT ...
1 ... there is a great difference between them
2 some difference
3 or, not much difference?

[36] Called [LDClsCon] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q240 [SNPClose]
Generally speaking, do you think of the **Scottish National Party** as being closer to the Conservative Party or closer to the Labour Party?

1 Closer to the Conservative Party
2 Closer to the Labour Party
3 (No difference/ Neither)

IF 'close to Conservative Party' OR 'closer to Labour Party' AT [SNPClose]

Q241 [SNPDiffs]
Now considering everything the Scottish National Party *(closer party)* stand for, would you say that ...READ OUT...

1 ...there is a great difference between them,
2 some difference,
3 or, not much difference?

Q242 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

LOCAL ELECTIONS (LOCALEL)

ASK ALL IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Q243 [RKnLcE]
Now for a few questions about the **local elections** this year. As far as you know, was there a **local election** in your neighbourhood on the 1st of May - that is, on the same day as the General Election?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [RKnLcE]

Q244 [VotdLc]
A lot of people do not vote in local elections. How about you? Did you vote in the **local election** on the 1st of May or did you not manage to vote on this occasion?
1 Yes, voted
2 No, did not manage to vote

IF 'yes' AT [VotdLc]

Q245 [VoteLc]
Which party did you vote for in the **local election** on the 1st of May?
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Independent
8 Other party (WRITE IN)
9 More than one (WRITE IN)
97 Refused

IF 'other party' AT [VoteLc]

Q246 [OthSpec] [37]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'more than one party' AT [VoteLc]

Q247 [OthLoc2] [38]
WRITE IN DETAILS OF ALL PARTIES VOTED FOR
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q248 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

[37] Called [VtLcTxt] on SPSS file.
[38] Called [VtLC2Txt] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

PARTY IMAGES (PTYIMAGE)

ASK ALL

Q249 [ConXtrme]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as ... READ OUT ... *

Q250 [LabXtrme]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it ... READ OUT ... *

Q251 [LDXtrme]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they ... READ OUT ... *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q252 [SNPXtrme]
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it... READ OUT... *

* **[ConXtrme] - [SNPXtrme]**

1 ... extreme
2 or, moderate?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q253 [ConClass]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as ... READ OUT ... *

Q254 [LabClass]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it ... READ OUT ... *

Q255 [LDClass]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they ... READ OUT ... *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q256 [SNPClass]
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it ... READ OUT ... *

* **[ConClass] - [SNPClass]**

1 ... good for one class
2 or, good for all classes?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q257 [ConProm][39]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q258 [LabProm][40]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q259 [LDProm][41]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they a party that ... READ OUT ... *

[39] Called ConKpPrm on SPSS file.
[40] Called LabKpPrm on SPSS file.
[41] Called LDKpPrm on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q260 [SNPProm][42]
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it a party that ... READ OUT ...

* **[ConProm] - [SNPProm]**

1 ... keeps its promises
2 or, breaks its promises?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q261 [ConStr] [43]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as ... READ OUT ... *

Q262 [LabStr] [44]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it... READ OUT ... *

Q263 [LDStr] [45]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they... READ OUT ... *

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q264 [SNPStr] [46]
And the **Scottish National Party**, is it... READ OUT ... *

* **[ConStr] - [SNPStr]**

1 ... capable of being a strong government
2 or, not capable of being a strong government?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q265 [ConStnd]
On the whole, would you describe the **Conservative Party** nowadays as a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q266 [LabStnd]
And the **Labour Party** nowadays, is it a party that ... READ OUT ... *

Q267 [LDStnd]
And the **Liberal Democrats**, are they a party that ... READ OUT ... *

* **[ConStnd] - [LDStnd]**

1 ... stands up for Britain abroad
2 or, does not stand up for Britain abroad?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q268 [ScIntCon]
CARD E
Using the answers on this card, how much do you trust the **Conservative Party** to work in Scotland's interests? *

Q269 [ScIntLab]
CARD E AGAIN

---

[42] Called SNPKpPrm on SPSS file.
[43] Called ConStrGv on SPSS file.
[44] Called LabStrGv on SPSS file.
[45] Called LDStrGv on SPSS file.
[46] called SNPStrGv on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

And how much do you trust the **Labour Party** to work in Scotland's interests? *

Q270 [ScIntLD]
CARD E AGAIN
How much do you trust the **Liberal Democrats** to work in Scotland's interests? *

Q271 [ScIntSNP]
CARD E AGAIN
And how much do you trust the **Scottish National Party** to work in Scotland's interests? *

***** **[ScIntCon] - [ScIntSNP]**

1 Just about always
2 Most of the time
3 Only some of the time
4 Almost never

$ Not on SPSS file

LEADER IMAGES (LEADERIM)

ASK ALL

Q277 [BlrStr] [47]
Now some questions about the **Prime Minister**.
On the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as... READ OUT ...
1 ... capable of being a strong leader
2 or, not capable of being a strong leader?
3 (Neither or both)

Q278 [BlrCare]
And on the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as ... READ OUT ....
1 ... caring
2 or, not caring?
3 (Neither or both)

Q280 [BlrDec] [48]
And on the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as ... READ OUT ...
1 ... decisive
2 or not decisive?
3 (Neither or both)

Q281 [BlrPrn]
And would you describe **Tony Blair** as ... READ OUT ...
1 ... someone who sticks to his principles
2 or who does not stick to his principles?
3 (Neither or both)

Q276 [BlrKp] [49]
On the whole, would you describe **Tony Blair** as someone who ... READ OUT ...
1 ... keeps his promises
2 or, breaks his promises?
3 (Neither or both)

Q279 [BlrLstn]
And on the whole would you describe **Tony Blair** as someone who ... READ OUT ...
1 ... listens to reason
2 or, who does not listen to reason?
3 (Neither or both)

Q273 [BlrPM]
CARD F
Using this card please say how good a job you think Tony Blair will do as Prime Minister? *

Q274 [MajPM]
CARD F AGAIN
How good a job do you think John Major would do as Prime Minister? *

[47] Called BlrStrLd on SPSS file.
[48] Called BlrDecis on SPSS file.
[49] Called BlrKpPrm on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q275 [AshPM]
CARD F AGAIN
How good a job do you think Paddy Ashdown would do as Prime Minister?*

*** [BlrPm] - [AshPM]**

1 Very good
2 Quite good
3 Not very good
4 Not at all good

Q272 [BestPM]
Who would make the best prime minister? Tony Blair, John Major or Paddy Ashdown?
1 Tony Blair
2 John Major
3 Paddy Ashdown

Q282 [Cargo] $
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q283 - Q308 were alternative leader image questions to be used in the case of a Conservative victory or hung parliament.

$ Not on SPSS file

ASSESSMENTS OF CONSERVATIVE GOVERNMENT, EU, NORTHERN IRELAND, NUCLEAR WEAPONS (ISSUES1)

ASK ALL

Q309 [UnempInc]
CARD G
Thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock. Would you say that since then **unemployment** has increased or fallen? Please choose a phrase from this card.

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [UnempInc]

Q310 [UnempWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q311 [PriceInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
What about prices? Have they increased or fallen?

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [PriceInc]

Q312 [PriceWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q313 [TaxesInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
Taxes?

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [TaxesInc]

Q314 [TaxesWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL

Q315 [StNHSInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
The standard of the health service? Has it increased or fallen?

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [StNHSInc]

Q316 [StNHSWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q317 [CrimeInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
Crime?

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [CrimeInc]

Q318 [CrimeWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q319 [EdStdInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
The quality of education?

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [EdStdInc]

Q320 [EdStdWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q321 [RSOLInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
Your **own** standard of living? Has it increased or fallen?

1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little

$ Not on SPSS file

5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [RSOLInc]

Q322 [RSOLWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q323 [SLivInc]
CARD G AGAIN
(Again, thinking back to the general election in 1992 - the one where John Major won against Neil Kinnock)
The **general** standard of living?
1 Increased a lot
2 Increased a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Fallen a little
5 Fallen a lot

IF NOT DK/REFUSAL AT [SLivInc]

Q324 [SLivWhy]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly the result of the Conservative government's policies
2 or, for some other reason?

ASK ALL

Q325 [EEC]
Do you think Britain should continue to be a member of the European Union or should it withdraw?
1 Continue
2 Withdraw

ASK ALL IN SCOTLAND

Q326 [ECScot]
On the whole, do you think the European Union has been ...READ OUT...
1 ...good for Scotland
2 or, bad for Scotland?
3 (Neither or both)

ASK ALL

Q327 [ECPolicy]
CARD H
Do you think Britain's long-term policy should be... READ OUT ...
1 ... to leave the European Union
2 to stay in the EU and try to **reduce** the EU's powers
3 to leave things as they are
4 to stay in the EU and try to **increase** the EU's powers
5 or, to work for the formation of a single European government?

Q328 [ECUView]
CARD I
And here are three statements about the future of the pound in the European Union. Which **one** comes closest to your view?
1 **Replace** the pound by a single currency
2 Use **both** the pound and a new European currency in Britain
3 Keep the pound as the **only** currency for Britain

$ Not on SPSS file

Q329 [NIreland]
Do you think the long-term policy for Northern Ireland should be for it ... READ OUT ...
1 ... to remain part of the United Kingdom
2 or, to reunify with the rest of Ireland?
3 Other (WRITE IN)
4 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM:Northern Ireland should be an independent state **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
5 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: Northern Ireland should be split into two **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
6 CODE FOR EDIT PROGRAM: It should be up to the Irish to decide **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

IF 'other' AT [NIreland]
Q330 [OthSpec]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL
Q331 [NclrWepn]
CARD J
Which of these statements comes closest to what you yourself feel should be done?
1 Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons, independent of other countries
2 Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence system
3 Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any circumstances

Q332 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

ELEVEN POINT SCALES (ELEVEN1)

Unemployment and inflation

ASK ALL

Q333 [Pream1]
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 1 AND GIVE PENCIL.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **getting people back to work should be the government's top priority**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **keeping prices down should be the government's top priority**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

1 continue
99[50] Scales cannot be attempted

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q334 [PreamR][$]
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about unemployment and inflation.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q335 [PreamCon] [$]
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q336 [PreamLab] [$]
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q337 [PreamLD] [$]
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q338 [PreamSNP] [$]
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q339 [Please] [$]
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

Q340 [RJbPFW] [$] [51]
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

[50] Code 98 on SPSS file.
[51] See derived variable [RJbPrc].

Q341 [RJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from RJbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q342 [ConJbPFW] $ [52]
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q343 [ConJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from ConJbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q344 [LabJbPFW] $ [53]
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q345 [LabJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from LabjbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q346 [LDJbPFW] $ [54]
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q347 [LDJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from LDjbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
Q348 [SNPJbPFW] $ [55]
UNEMPLOYMENT AND INFLATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q349 [SNPJbPrc] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Derived from SNPJbPFW
Range: 1 ... 13

[52] See derived variable [ConJbPrc].
[53] See derived variable [LabJbPrc].
[54] See derived variable [LDJbPrc].
[55] See derived variable [SNPJbPrc].

$ Not on SPSS file

Taxation and government spending

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q350 [Pream] $
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 2.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **government should put up taxes a lot abd spend much more on health and social services**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **government should cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**,along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q351 [PreamR] $
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about taxes and government spending.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q352 [PreamCon] $
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q353 [PreamLab] $
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q354 [PreamLD] $
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q355 [PreamSNP] $
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q356 was not used

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q357 [Please] $
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

Q358 [RTxFW] $ [56]
TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

[56] See derived variable [RTxSpd].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q359 [RTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [57]
Derived from RTxFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q360 [ConTxFW] [$] [58]
TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q361 [ConTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [59]
derived from ConTxFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q362 [LabTxFW] [$] [60]
TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q363 [LabTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [61]
derived from LabTxFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q364 [LDTxFW] [$] [62]
TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q365 [LDTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [63]
derived from LDTxFW
Range: 1 ... 13

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
Q366 [SNPTxFW] [$] [64]
TAXES AND GOVERNMENT SPENDING:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

---

[57] Called [RTxSpd] on SPSS file.
[58] See derived variable [ConTxSpd].
[59] Called [ConTxSpd] on SPSS file.
[60] See derived variable [LabTxSpd].
[61] Called [LabTxSpd] on SPSS file.
[62] See derived variable [LDTxSpd].
[63] Called [LDTxSpd] on SPSS file.
[64] See derived variable [SNPTxSpd].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q367 [SNPTxSp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [65]
derived from SNPtxFW
Range: 1 ... 13

[65] Called [SNPTxSpd] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Nationalisation and privatisation

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q368 [Pream] $
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 3.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **government should nationalise many more private companies**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **government should sell off many more nationalised industries**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**,along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q369 [PreamR] $
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about nationalisation and privatisation.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q370 [PreamCon] $
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q371 [PreamLab] $
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q372 [PreamLD] $
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q373 [PreamSNP] $
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q374 was not used.

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q375 [Please] $
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

Q376 [RPrFW] $ [66]
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q377 [RPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

[66] See derived variable [RPrNat].

$ Not on SPSS file

derived from RPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q378 [ConPrFW] [$ 67]
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q379 [ConPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from ConPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q380 [LabPrFW] [$ 68]
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q381 [LabPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LabPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q382 [LDPrFW] [$ 69]
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q383 [LDPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LDPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q384 [SNPPrFW] [$ 70]
NATIONALISATION AND PRIVATISATION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q385 [SNPPrNat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from SNPPrFW
Range: 1 ... 13

[67] See derived variable [ConPrNat].
[68] See derived variable [LabPrNat].
[69] See derived variable [LDPrNat].
[70] See derived variable [SNPPrNat].

$ Not on SPSS file

Redistribution

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q386 [Pream] $
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 4.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **government should make much greater efforts to make people's incomes more equal**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **government should be much less concerned about how equal people's incomes are**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**, along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q387 [PreamR] $
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about redistributing income.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q388 [PreamCon] $
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q389 [PreamLab] $
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q390 [PreamLD] $
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q391 [PreamSNP] $
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q392 was not used

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q393 [Please] $
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

Q394 [RIncFW] $ [71]
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

[71] See derived variable [RIncEq].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q395 [RIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from RIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q396 [ConIncFW] $ [72]
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q397 [ConIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from ConInFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q398 [LabIncFW] $ [73]
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q399 [LabIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LabIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q400 [LDIncFW] $ [74]
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q401 [LDIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LDIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
Q402 [SNPIncFW] $ [75]
REDISTRIBUTING INCOME:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'.IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q403 [SNPIncEq] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from SNPIncFW
Range: 1 ... 13

[72] See derived variable [ConIncEq].
[73] See derived variable [LabIncEq].
[74] See derived variable [LDIncEq].
[75] See derived variable [SNPIncEq].

$ Not on SPSS file

European Union

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q404 [Pream] $
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 5.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that **Britain should do all it can to unite fully with the European Union**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **Britain should do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**,along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q405 [PreamR] $
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about the European Union.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q406 [PreamCon] $
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q407 [PreamLab] $
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q408 [PreamLD] $
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q409 [PreamSNP] $
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IN ENGLAND AND WALES: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q410 [PreamCan] $
And now please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the Conservative candidate in your constituency?
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q411 [Please] $
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q412 [REUFW] $ [76]
EUROPEAN UNION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q413 [REUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [77]
derived from REUFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q414 [ConEUFW] $ [78]
EUROPEAN UNION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q415 [ConEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [79]
derived from CONEuFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q416 [LabEUFW] $ [80]
EUROPEAN UNION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q417 [LabEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [81]
derived from LabEUFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q418 [LDEUFW] $ [82]
EUROPEAN UNION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q419 [LDEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [83]
derived from LDEUFW
Range: 1 ... 13

---

[76] See derived variable [RECInd].
[77] Callled [RECInd] on SPSS file.
[78] See derived variable [ConECInd].
[79] Called [ConECInd] on SPSS file.
[80] See derived variable [LabECInd].
[81] Called [LabECInd] on SPSS file.
[82] See derived variable [LDECInd].
[83] Called [LDECInd] on file.

$ Not on SPSS file

IN SCOTLAND: IF ‘continue’ AT [Pream1]

Q420 [SNPEUFW] $ [84]
EUROPEAN UNION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q421 [SNPEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [85]
derived from SNPEUFW
Range: 1 ... 13

IN ENGLAND AND WALES: IF ‘continue’ AT [Pream1]

Q422 [CanEUFW] $ [86]
EUROPEAN UNION:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE CANDIDATE VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q423 [CanEUInd] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [87]
derived from CanEUFW
Range: 1 ... 13

[84] See derived variable [SNPECInd].
[85] Called [SNPECInd] on SPSS file.
[86] See derived variable [CanECInd].
[87] Called [CanECInd] on file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Women's rights

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q424 [Pream] $
SHOW SCALE BOOKLET, PAGE 6.
Please look at this page.
Recently there has been discussion about women's rights. Some people feel that **women should have an equal role with men in running business, industry and government**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that **a woman's place is in the home**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**,along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q425 [PreamR] $
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about this issue.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q426 [PreamCon] $
Now where do you think that the political parties stand?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q427 [PreamLab] $
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q428 [PreamLD] $
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q429 [PreamSNP] $
Now tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Scottish National Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q430 was not used.

IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]

Q431 [Please] $
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

Q432 [RWmFW] $ [88]
WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

[88] See derived variable [RWHom2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q433 [RWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [89]
derived from RWmFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q434 [ConWmFW] [$] [90]
WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q435 [ConWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [91]
derived from ConWmFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q436 [LabWmFW] [$] [92]
WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q437 [LabWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [93]
derived from LabWmFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q438 [LDWmFW] [$] [94]
WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRATS VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q439 [LDWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [95]
derived from LDWmFW
Range: 1 ... 13

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'continue' AT [Pream1]
Q440 [SNPWmFW] [$] [96]
WOMEN'S RIGHTS'.:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR SNP VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

---

[89] Called [RWHom2] on SPSS file.
[90] See derived variable [ConWHom2].
[91] Called [ConWHom2] on SPSS file.
[92] See derived variable [LabWHom2].
[93] Called [LabWHom2] on SPSS file.
[94] See derived variable [LDWHom2].
[95] Called [LDHom2] on SPSS file.
[96] See derived variable [SNPWHom2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q441 [SNPWmRts] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[97]
derived from SNPWmFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q442 [Cargo] [$]
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

[97] Called [SNPWHom2] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

GOVERNMENT SHOULD DO MORE/LESS (ISSUES2)

ASK ALL

Q443 [TaxSpend]
CARD K
Suppose the government had to choose between the three options on this card. Which do you think it should choose?

1 Reduce taxes and spend less on health, education and social benefits
2 Keep taxes and spending on these services at the same level as now
3 Increase taxes and spend more on health, education and social benefits
4 (None of these)

Q444 [PrivEduc]
CARD L
Please use this card to say whether you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?
... get rid of private education in Britain? *

Q445 [RidPovty]
CARD L AGAIN
(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)
... spend more money to get rid of poverty? *

Q446 [ElpPrMed][98]
CARD L AGAIN
(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)
... encourage the growth of private medicine? *

Q447 [GovNHSS] [99]
CARD L AGAIN
(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)
... put more money into the National Health Service? *

Q448 [GovEdSp]
CARD L AGAIN
(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)
... spend more money on education? *

Q449 [DefenCut]
CARD L AGAIN
(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following things, or doesn't it matter either way?)
...spend less on defence?

*** [PrivEduc] - [DefenCut]**

1 Definitely should
2 Probably should
3 Doesn't matter either way
4 Probably should not
5 Definitely should not

[98] Called [HlpPrMed] on SPSS file.
[99] Called [GovNHSSp] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q450 [NatNI1] [100]
Just to make sure about your views, are you generally in favour of ... READ OUT ...
1 ... more **nationalisation** of companies by government,
2 more **privatisation** of companies by government,
3 or, should things be left as they are now?
4 Other (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [NatNI1]
Q451 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'more nationalisation' OR 'more privatisation' AT [NatNI1]
Q452 [NatNI2] [101]
A **lot** more *(nationalisation/privatisation)* or a **little** more?
1 A lot more
2 A little more

ASK ALL
Q453 [TULaws]
CARD L AGAIN
Using this card, do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following, or doesn't it matter either way?
Introduce stricter laws to regulate the activities of trade unions? *

Q454 [WorkrSay]
CARD L AGAIN
(Do you think the government **should** or **should not** do the following, or doesn't it matter either way?)
Give workers more say in running the places where they work? *

* **[TULaws] - [WorkrSay]**

1 Definitely should
2 Probably should
3 Doesn't matter either way
4 Probably should not
5 Definitely should not

Q455 [Redistrb]
CARD M
Using this card, please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way.
Income and wealth should be redistributed towards ordinary working people? *

Q456 [GovAid3W]
CARD M AGAIN
(Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
The government should give more aid to poor countries in Africa and Asia? *

Q457 [DeathPen]
CARD M AGAIN
(Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
Britain should bring back the death penalty? *

---

[100] Called [Natnl1] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [NatNlStn].
[101] Called [Natnl2] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [NatNlStn].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q458 [StifSent]
CARD M AGAIN
(Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences? *

*** [Redistrb] - [StifSent]**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Not sure either way
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Q459 [CarAllow]
CARD N
Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.
People should be allowed to use their cars as much as they like, even if it causes damage to the environment? *

Q460 [CarTaxHi]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disgree with each of these statements.)
For the sake of the environment, car users should pay higher taxes? *

Q461 [PrisRef]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disgree with each of these statements.)
Prisons should try harder to reform prisoners rather than just punishing them? *

Q462 [LifMnLif]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say whether you agree or disagree with each of these statements, or say if you are not sure either way)
Life sentences should mean life? *

*** [CarAllow] - [LifMnLif]**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree or disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

$ Not on SPSS file

NATIONALISM (ISSUES3)

ASK ALL

Q463 [NatLearn]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs. *

Q464 [NatCitzn]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world. *

Q465 [NatAshmd]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British. *

Q466 [NatCrit]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country. *

Q467 [NatState]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state. *

Q468 [NatCoop]
CARD N AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.)
Britain should co-operate wit]h other countries, even if it means giving up some independence.*

*** [NatLearn] - [NatCoop]**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree or disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

$ Not on SPSS file

NATIONAL/ETHNIC ORIGIN (ISSUES3 continued)

ASK ALL

Q469- [National] $ [102]

Q476 CARD O

Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of yourself. Please choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)

1 British *[NatBrit]*
2 English *[NatEng]*
3 European *[NatEuro]*
4 Irish *[NatIrish]*
5 Northern Irish *[NatNI]*
6 Scottish *[NatScot]*
7 Welsh *[NatWelsh]*
8 Other answer (WRITE IN) *[NatOth]*
9 None of these *[NatNone]*

IF 'other answer' AT [National]

Q477 [OthSpec] $

WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q478 [NatText] $ **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**

[OthSpec]= Othiss1.Othspec

Can this other specified for [National] be recoded **here** as 1-7 or 9

1 British
2 English
3 European
4 Irish
5 Northern Irish
6 Scottish
7 Welsh
9 None of these

IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT [National]

Q479 [BNation][103]

CARD O AGAIN

And if you had to choose, which one **best** describes the way you think of yourself?

1 British
2 English
3 European
4 Irish
5 Northern Irish
6 Scottish
7 Welsh
8 Other answer (WRITE IN)
9 None of these

[102] See derived variables [NatBrit], [NatEng], [NatEuro], [NatIrish], [NatNone]. See also derived variable [BestNat].
[103] See also derived variable [BestNat].

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL

Q480 [RaceOri2]
CARD P
May I just check, to which of these groups do you consider you belong?

1 Black: of African origin
2 Black: of Caribbean origin
3 Black: of other origin (WRITE IN)
4 Asian: of Indian origin
5 Asian: of Pakistani origin
6 Asian: of Bangladeshi origin
7 Asian: of Chinese origin
8 Asian: of other origin (WRITE IN)
9 White: of any European origin
10 White: of other origin (WRITE IN)
11 Mixed origin (WRITE IN)
12 Other (WRITE IN)

IF 'Black of other origin' AT [RaceOri2]

Q481 [OthSpec]$
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Asian of other origin' AT [RaceOri2]

Q482 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'White of other origin' AT [RaceOri2]

Q483 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Mixed origin' AT [RaceOri2]

Q484 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Other' AT [RaceOri2]

Q485 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN ENGLAND AND WALES: IF BLACK/AFRICAN, BLACK/CARIBBEAN, BLACK/OTHER, ASIAN/INDIAN, ASIAN/PAKISTANI, ASIAN/BANGLADESHI, ASIAN/OTHER

Q486 [Identity]
Some people think of themselves first as British. Others may think of themselves first as *(black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian)*.Which best describes how you think of yourself ... READ OUT ...

1 ... *(black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian)*, not British,
2 more *(black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian)* than British,
3 equally *(black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian)* and British,
4 more British than *(black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian)*,
5 ... British, not *(black/Indian/Pakistani/Bangladeshi/Asian)*,
6 or, do you think of yourself in some other way? (WRITE IN)

$ Not on SPSS file

Q487 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

ETHNIC MINORITY MODULE

The definition of an 'eligible' ethnic minority respondent for this survey was someone in England and Wales who considered themselves to be black, Indian, Pakistani or Bangladeshi. There were two main sources of ethnic minority respondents: (a) an ethnic screening process was carried out at certain sample points in England and Wales and (b) ethnic minority respondents who were part of the main sample in England and Wales were identified via [RaceOri2]. (For more details of the screening process, see the Technical Report).

The ethnic minority module was asked of all respondents identified through the ethnic screening process (regardless of their answer at [RaceOri2]) plus all English and Welsh respondents who said Black/African, Black/Caribbean, Black/other, Asian/Indian, Asian/Pakistani, Asian/Bangladeshi, Asian/other or Mixed at [RaceOri2]. The verbatim answers for respondents who were not identified through the ethnic screen but were included by virtue of saying Asian/other and Mixed at [RaceOri2] were checked and any non-eligible respondents were removed from the data. The resulting 'eligible' sample is referred to below as 'ethnic minority sample' (see derived variable [EthMinQ]).

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q488 [PrejBLAs]
Do you think there is **a lot** of prejudice against black and Asian people in Britain nowadays, a **little**, or **hardly any**?
1 A lot
2 A little
3 Hardly any

Q489 [SRPrej]
How would you describe yourself ... READ OUT ...
1 ... as **very** prejudiced against people of other races,
2 a **little** prejudiced,
3 or, **not at all** prejudiced?
4 Other answer (WRITE IN)

IF 'other answer' AT [SRPrej]

Q490 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q491 [ChngPak]
How much change has there been for ethnic minority groups in Britain over the last few years? Firstly **Pakistanis**. Have things got better or worse for Pakistanis, or have things stayed much the same?
IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?
1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 Stayed much the same
4 A little worse
5 A lot worse

IF 'a lot better' OR 'a little better' AT [ChngPak]

Q492 [BettPak]
Do you think things have got better for Pakistanis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of government help,
2 mainly because of their own efforts,
3 through a combination of both,
4 or, for some other reason?

$ Not on SPSS file

IF ‘a little worse’ OR ‘a lot worse’ AT [ChngPak]

Q493 [WorsPak]
Do you think things have got worse for Pakistanis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

494 [ChngInd]
Have things got better or worse for **Indians**, or have things stayed much the same?
IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?
1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 Stayed much the same
4 A little worse
5 A lot worse

IF ‘a lot better’ OR ‘a little better’ AT [ChngInd]

Q495 [BettInd]
Do you think things have got better for Indians ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of government help,
2 mainly because of their own efforts,
3 through a combination of both,
4 or, for some other reason?

IF ‘a little worse’ OR ‘a lot worse’ AT [ChngInd]

Q496 [WorsInd]
Do you think things have got worse for Indians ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q497 [ChngBan]
What about **Bangladeshis**? Have things got better or worse for Bangladeshis, or have things stayed much the same?
IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?
1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 Stayed much the same
4 A little worse
5 A lot worse

IF ‘a lot better’ OR ‘a little better’ AT [ChngBan]

Q498 [BettBan]
Do you think things have got better for Bangladeshis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of government help,
2 mainly because of their own efforts,
3 through a combination of both,
4 or, for some other reason?

IF ‘a little worse’ OR ‘a lot worse’ AT [ChngBan]

Q499 [WorsBan]
Do you think things have got worse for Bangladeshis ... READ OUT ...
1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

$ Not on SPSS file

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q500 [ChngBla]
And have things got better or worse for **black people**, or have things stayed much the same?
IF 'BETTER' OR 'WORSE': A little better/worse or a lot better/worse?

1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 Stayed much the same
4 A little worse
5 A lot worse

IF 'a lot better' OR 'a little better' AT [ChngBla]

Q501 [BettBla]
Do you think things have got better for black people... READ OUT ...

1 ... mainly because of government help,
2 mainly because of their own efforts,
3 through a combination of both,
4 or, for some other reason?

IF 'a little worse' OR 'a lot worse' AT [ChngBla]

Q502 [WorsBla]
Do you think things have got worse for black people ... READ OUT...

1 ... mainly because of lack of government help
2 mainly because they have not made enough effort to help themselves
3 through a combination of both
4 or, for some other reason?

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q503 [EffecLaw]
In your view, how effective are the **present** laws against racial discrimination? Are they ... READ OUT ...

1 ... very effective,
2 fairly effective,
3 not very effective,
4 or, not at all effective?

IF 'not very effective' OR 'not at all effective' AT [EffecLaw]

Q504 [AnyLaw]
Do you think that **any** law against racial discrimination can really work?

1 Yes
2 No

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q505 [RaceVILw]
CARD Q
Some people say there should be a special law against attacks on people because of their race. Others say these attacks should be treated by the law just like any other attacks. Do you think there should be a special law against racial violence or not? *

Q506 [ImChild1]
CARD Q AGAIN
There has been a lot of debate among teachers about how British schools should cater for children whose parents come from other countries and cultures. Do you think in general that schools with many such children should provide them with special classes in English, if they require them? *

Q507 [ImChild2]
CARD Q AGAIN
(Do you think in general that schools with many such children should ...)

$ Not on SPSS file

Provide them with separate religious instruction, if their parents request it? *

Q508 [ImChild3]
CARD Q AGAIN
(Do you think in general that schools with many such children should ...)
Allow those for whom it is important to wear their traditional dress at school? *

Q509 [ImChild4]
CARD Q AGAIN
(Do you think in general that schools with many such children should ...)
Allow them to study their mother-tongue in school hours? *

***** **[RaceVILw] to [ImChild4]**

1 Definitely should
2 Probably should
3 Probably should **not**
4 Definitely should **not**

Q510 [Blasfemy]
There is a blasphemy law in Britain to punish people who offend against Christian beliefs. Should the law ... READ OUT ...
1 ...apply just to Christianity,
2 apply to other religions as well,
3 or, should the law on blasphemy be abolished altogether?

Q511 [ReligSch]
CARD Q AGAIN
Three different kinds of religious school in Britain get government funding - Church of England, Catholic and Jewish. Do you think that **other religions** should have the same right to government funds for their own schools?
1 Definitely should
2 Probably should
3 Probably should **not**
4 Definitely should **not**

Q512 [Pream] [104]
SHOW EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES SCALE SHEET AND GIVE PENCIL.
Please look at this page.
Some people feel that the government should **make every effort to improve opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain**. These people would put themselves in **Box A**. (POINT)
Other people feel that there is **no need at all** for the government **to take action to improve opportunities for black and Asian people in Britain**.These people would put themselves in **Box K**. (POINT)
And other people have views somewhere **in-between**,along here (POINT LEFT A-F) or along here (POINT RIGHT K-F).
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX
1 continue
99[105] Scales cannot be attemted

IF 'continue' AT [Pream]

Q513 [PreamR] $
In the first row of boxes, please tick whichever box comes closest to **your own** views about equal opportunites .
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

[104] Called [PreamEth] on SPSS file.
[105] Code 98 on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q514 [PreamCon] $
Now where do you think that the political parties stand ?
First the Conservative Party. In the next row of boxes, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Conservative Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q515 [PreamLab] $
Now in the next row, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Labour Party**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q516 [PreamLD] $
And now, please tick whichever box you think comes closest to the views of the **Liberal Democrats**.
IF ASKED, YOU MAY CONFIRM THAT BOX **F** IS THE MIDDLE BOX

Q517 [Please] $
Now please tell me the **letters** of the boxes you ticked in each row, starting with the first row.

Q518 [REqFW] $ [106]
EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR RESPONDENT'S OWN VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q519 [REqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from REqFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q520 [ConEqFW] $ [107]
EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR CONSERVATIVE PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q521 [ConEqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from ConEqFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q522 [LabEqFW] $ [108]
EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LABOUR PARTY VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q523 [LabEqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LabEqFW

---

[106] See derived variable REqOpp.
[107] See derived variable ConEqOpp.
[108] See derived varibale LabEqOpp.

$ Not on SPSS file

Range: 1 ... 13

Q524 [LDEqFW] $ [109]
EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES:
ENTER LETTER CODE FOR LIBERAL DEMOCRAT VIEW.
IF 'LEFT OF A', ENTER 'L'. IF 'RIGHT OF K', ENTER 'M'
INTERVIEWER: YOU MAY CHANGE ANY CODE ALREADY ENTERED IF, ON REFLECTION, A RESPONDENT WANTS TO CHANGE HIS OR HER MIND. ENSURE THAT THE FINAL ENTRIES ARE WHAT THE RESPONDENT INTENDED.
Open Question (Maximum of 1 characters)

Q525 [LDEqOpp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
derived from LDEqFW
Range: 1 ... 13

Q526 was not used

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q527 [ParlBlAs]
CARD R
Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.
Getting more black and Asian people into parliament would improve things for ethnic minorities in Britain *

Q528 [PrtyBlAs]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree...)
Until ethnic minorities have **their own** political party, their special problems will never be dealt with effectively *

Q529 [OppsBlAs]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree ...)
It doesn't really matter which party is in power, in the end opportunities for black and Asian people will stay much the same *

Q530 [VoteBlAs]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree ...)
Parties are only interested in the votes of black and Asian people, not in their opinions *

***** **[ParlBlAs] to [VoteBlAs]**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Q531 [CmWnBlAs]
During the run-up to the general election, did you think any of the political parties campaigned **specifically** in order to win the votes of black and Asian people?
1 Yes
2 No

[109] See derived variable LDEqOpp.

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'yes' AT [CmWnBlAs]

Q532-Q538 [CmWnPty] [$ 110]
Which party or parties?
Which others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 7 codes)

1 Conservative *[ConBAs]*
2 Labour *[LabBAs]*
3 Liberal Democrat *[LDBAs]*
4 Scottish National Party (SNP) *[SNPBAs]*
5 Plaid Cymru *[PCBAs]*
6 Green Party *[GrnBAs]*
7 Other (WRITE IN) *[OthBAs]*

IF 'other' AT [CmWnPty]

Q539 [OthSpec] [111]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q540 [CmWnText] [$] **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**
[Othspec]= Othiss9.Othspec
Can this other specified for [CmWnPty] be recoded **here** as 1-6

1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q541 [CmVsBlAs]
And during the run-up to the general election, did you think any of the political parties campaigned **specially** in order to win the votes of white people who are prejudiced **against** black and Asian people?

1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [CmVsBlAs]

Q542-Q548 [CmVsPty] [$ 112]
Which party or parties? Any others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 7 codes)

1 Conservative *[ConWhite]*
2 Labour *[LabWhite]*
3 Liberal Democrat *[LDWhite]*
4 Scottish National Party (SNP) *[SNPWhite]*
5 Plaid Cymru *[PCWhite]*
6 Green Party *[GrnWhite]*
7 Other (WRITE IN) *[OthWhite]*

IF 'other' AT [CmVsPty]

Q549 [OthSpec] [113]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS

---

[110] See derived variables [ConBAs], [LabBAs], [LDBAs], [SNPBAs], [PCBAs], [GrnBAs], [OthBAs].
[111] Called [CmWnPTxt] on SPSS file.
[112] See derived variables [ConWhite], [LabWhite], [LDWhite], [SNPWhite], [PCWhite], [GrnWhite], [OthWhite].
[113] Called [CmVsPTxt] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q550 [CmVsText] $ **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**
[OthSpec]= Othiss10.othspec
Can this other specifed for [CmVsBlAs] be recoded **here** as 1-6
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party (SNP)
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL
Q551 [BornBrit]
May I just check: were you born in Britain?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'no' AT [BornBrit]
Q552 [WhereBrn] [114]
In which country were you born?
WRITE IN NAME OF COUNTRY
(ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS)
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q553 [BrnCode] $ **(FOR EDIT ONLY)**
[WhereBrn]= WhereBrn
Please assign cumulative code
Range: 1 ... 999

Q554 [MoveBrit]
In which year did you first move to Britain?
WRITE IN YEAR
Range: 1900 ... 1997

[114] Variable on SPSS file is coded from the open question.

$ Not on SPSS file

ETHNIC MINORITIES, WOMEN, ABORTION, TRADE UNIONS, POLITICAL TRUST
(ISSUES3 continued)

ASK ALL

Q555 [RepWomen]
CARD R *(AGAIN)*
Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree with each of these statements.
Only women MPs can properly represent the real interests of women *

Q556 [RepBkAsn]
CARD R AGAIN
(Please say from this card how much you agree or disagree...)
Only black and Asian MPs can properly represent the real interests of black and Asian people *

*** [RepWomen] to [RepBkAsn]**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree or disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

Q557 [PosDiscn]
Some people say that black people and Asians in Britain who apply for jobs should be given priority, to try to make up for discrimination against them. Others say they should have to compete for jobs on ability, just like everyone else. Which of these two views comes closest to your own... READ OUT ...
1 ...black people and Asians in Britain should be given priority
2 or, they should have to compete for jobs on ability, just like everybody else?

Q558 [ImmBkAsn]
Has immigration by black people and Asians been...READ OUT...
1 ...very good for Britain,
2 fairly good,
3 neither good nor bad,
4 fairly bad,
5 or, very bad for Britain?

Q559 [EthInteg]
CARD S
Which of these views comes **closer** to your own ...READ OUT...
1 ...it is better for society if different ethnic groups keep their own customs and traditions
2 or, it is better for society if different ethnic groups adapt and blend into a larger society?

Q560 [EqOpp2Fr]
CARD T
Now I want to ask you about some changes that have been happening in Britain over the years. For each one I read out, please use this card to say whether you think it has gone too far or not gone far enough.
First, attempts to give equal opportunities to women in Britain? *

Q561 [RacOp2Fr]
CARD T AGAIN
(Has it gone too far or not gone far enough?)
Attempts to give equal opportunities to black people and Asians in Britain?

Q562 [Abort2Fr]
CARD T AGAIN
(Has it gone too far or not gone far enough?)
The availability of abortion on the National Health Service? *

Q563 [HomOp2Fr]
CARD T AGAIN
(Has it gone too far or not gone far enough?)
Attempts to give equal opportunities to homosexuals, that is, gays and lesbians? *

*** [EqOpp2Fr] to [HomOp2Fr]**

1 Gone much too far
2 Gone too far
3 About right
4 Not gone far enough
5 Not gone nearly far enough

Q564 [TUPower]
Thinking now of trade unions and big business in this country. First, do you think that trade unions ... READ OUT ...
1 ...have too much power
2 or not?

Q565 [BusPower]
Do you think that big business in this country ... READ OUT ...
1 ...has too much power
2 or, not?

Q566 [LabTUTie]
Do you think the trade unions should have close ties to the Labour Party or do you think the trade unions should stay out of politics?
1 Should have ties
2 Should stay out

Q567 [LabTULsn]
CARD U
Do you think that the Labour Party is too willing to listen to the trade unions or not willing enough? Or that things are about right?
1 Too willing to listen
2 About right
3 Not willing enough to listen

Q568 [GovTrust]
CARD V
How much do you trust British governments of **any** party to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party? *

Q569 [MPsTrust]
CARD V AGAIN
And how much do you trust politicians of **any** party in Britain to tell the truth when they are in a tight corner? *

*** [GovTrust] to [MPsTrust]**

1 Just about always
2 Most of the time
3 Only some of the time
4 Almost never

Q570 [Cargo] $
Spare columns

$ Not on SPSS file

Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

ECONOMIC EVALUATIONS (ECONOM)

ASK ALL

Q572 [GEcPst]
How do you think the general economic situation in Britain has changed over the **last** 12 months? Has it ... READ OUT ...

1 ...got a lot better,
2 got a little better,
3 stayed the same,
4 got a little worse,
5 or, got a lot worse?

Q574 [GEcXpc]
And how do you think the general economic situation in Britain will develop over the **next** 12 months? Will it ... READ OUT ...

1 ...get a lot better,
2 get a little better,
3 stay the same,
4 get a little worse,
5 or, get a lot worse?

Q571 [GHInPst]
How does the financial situation of your household now compare with what it was 12 months ago? Has it ... READ OUT ...

1 ...got a lot better,
2 got a little better,
3 stayed the same,
4 got a little worse,
5 or, got a lot worse?

Q573 [GHInXpc]
How do you think the financial situation of your household will change over the next 12 months? Will it... READ OUT ...

1 ...get a lot better,
2 get a little better,
3 stay the same,
4 get a little worse,
5 or, get a lot worse?

Q575 [AreaChGE]
Compared with other parts of Britain since the last general election in April 1992, would you say that *(this part of Britain/Scotland/Wales)* has been getting more prosperous than average, stayed about average, or been getting less prosperous than average?
IF MORE/LESS PROSPEROUS: **a lot** more/less prosperous or **a little**?

1 A lot more prosperous than average
2 A little more prosperous than average
3 Stayed about average
4 A little less prosperous than average
5 A lot less prosperous than average

IF NOT DON'T KNOW/REFUSAL AT [AreaChGE]

Q576 [YAreaCGE]
Do you think this is ... READ OUT ...

1 ... the result of government policies
2 or for some other reason?

$ Not on SPSS file

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q577 [ScEngBen]
On the whole, do you think that England's economy benefits more from having Scotland in the UK, or that Scotland's economy benefits more from being part of the UK, or is it about equal?

1 England benefits more
2 Scotland benefits more
3 Equal
4 (Neither/ Both lose)

ASK ALL

Q578 [HsePChng]
Compared to five years ago, would you say that house prices in your area have gone up, have stayed the same, or have gone down?
IF GONE UP/DOWN: by **a lot** or **a little**?

1 Gone up a lot
2 Gone up a little
3 Stayed the same
4 Gone down a little
5 Gone down a lot

Q579 [HsgFut]
CARD W
Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to keep up your mortgage or rent payments over the next few years?

1 Very confident
2 Fairly confident
3 Not very confident
4 Not at all confident
5 (Does not apply)

POLITICAL KNOWLEDGE QUIZ (QUIZ)

ASK ALL

Q580 [Thatcher]
Here is a quick quiz. For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one. Remember - true, false or don't know.
... Margaret Thatcher was a Conservative Prime Minister? *

Q581 [MP100]
(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)
... The number of members of parliament is about 100? *

Q582 [GElec4Yr]
(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)
... The longest time allowed between general elections is four years? *

Q583 [BritPR]
(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)
... Britain's electoral system is based on proportional representation? *

Q584 [WhoPCom]
(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)
... MPs from different parties are on parliamentary committees? *

Q585 [EUGBElec] [115]
(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)
... Britain has separate elections for the European parliament and the British parliament? *

Q586 [Deposit]
(For each thing I say, tell me if it is **true** or **false**. If you don't know, just say so and we will skip to the next one.)
... No-one may stand for parliament unless they pay a deposit? *

*** [Thatcher] - [Deposit]**

1 True
2 False

[115] Called [ECGBElec] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

CLASS IDENTITY/CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES (IDENTITY)

ASK ALL

Q587 [SRSocCl1]
Do you ever think of yourself as belonging to any particular class?
IF YES: Which class is that?

1 Yes, middle class
2 Yes, working class
3 Yes, other (WRITE IN VERBATIM)
4 No

IF 'other' AT [SRSocCl1]

Q588 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other', 'no' OR DON'T KNOW AT [SRSocCl1]

Q589 [SRSocCl2]
Most people say they belong either to the middle class or the working class. If you **had** to make a choice, would you call yourself ... READ OUT ...

1 ... middle class
2 or, working class?

ASK ALL

Q590 [Conflct2]
On the whole, do you think there is **bound** to be some conflict between different social classes, or do you think they can get along together without any conflict?

1 Bound to be conflict
2 Can get along

IF 'bound to be conflict' AT [Conflct2]

Q591 [ConflMch]
A lot of conflict or just a little?

1 A lot of conflict
2 A little

IN SCOTLAND: IF 'middle class' OR 'working class' AT [SRSocCl1] OR AT [SRSocCl2]

Q592 [NatClass]
Would you say that you had more in common with *(same class)* English people or with *(opposite class)* Scottish people?

1 Same class English
2 Opposite class Scottish
3 (No preference)
4 (Depends on the individual)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q593 [PrCthCon]
CARD X
Thinking now about **Protestants** and **Catholics** in Scotland. Using a phrase from this card, how serious would you say conflict between them is?

1 Very serious conflict
2 Fairly serious conflict
3 Not very serious conflict
4 There is **no** conflict

$ Not on SPSS file

Q594 [MxRlgScl]
On the whole, do you think that there should be separate schools in Scotland for Catholic children, or that this system should be phased out?
1 Separate schools
2 Phase out

IN ENGLAND: ASK ALL
Q595 [NatIDEng]
CARD Y
Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
1 English not British
2 More English than British
3 Equally English and British
4 More British than English
5 British not English
6 Other description (WRITE IN)
7 (None of these)

IF 'other' AT [NatIdEng]
Q596 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL
Q597 [NatIDSco]
CARD Z
Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
1 Scottish not British
2 More Scottish than British
3 Equally Scottish and British
4 More British than Scottish
5 British not Scottish
6 Other description (WRITE IN)
7 (None of these)

IF 'other' AT [NatIDSco]
Q598 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN WALES: ASK ALL
Q599 [NatIDWal]
CARD AA
Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
1 Welsh not British
2 More Welsh than British
3 Equally Welsh and British
4 More British than Welsh
5 British not Welsh
6 Other description (WRITE IN)
7 (None of these)

IF 'other' AT [NatIDWal]
Q600 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q601 [ScotBorn]
CARD BB
How important or unimportant is each of the following to being truly Scottish:
To have been born in Scotland? *

Q602 [ScotLive]
CARD BB AGAIN
(How important or unimportant is it to being truly Scottish...)
To be living in Scotland? *

Q603 [ScotAnce]
CARD BB AGAIN
(How important or unimportant is it to being truly Scottish...)
To have Scottish parents or grandparents? *

*** [ScotBorn] - [ScotAnce]**

1 Very important
2 Fairly important
3 Not very important
4 Not at all important

ASK ALL

Q604 [GovtWork]
CARD CC
Which of these statements best describes your opinion on the present system of governing Britain?
1 Works extremely well and could not be improved
2 Could be improved in small ways but mainly works well
3 Could be improved quite a lot
4 Needs a great deal of improvement

Q605 [WaleParl]
CARD DD
An issue in Wales is the question of an elected assembly - a special parliament for Wales dealing with Welsh affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view?
1 Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union
2 Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union
3 Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has **some** taxation powers
4 Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly which has **no** taxation powers
5 Wales should remain part of the UK **without** an elected assembly

Q606 [ScotParl]
CARD EE
An issue in Scotland is the question of an elected parliament - a special parliament for Scotland dealing with Scottish affairs. Which of these statements comes closest to your view? *

IN SCOTLAND: IF NOT DON'T KNOW/REFUSAL AT [ScotParl]

Q607 [ScotPar2]
CARD EE AGAIN
And which would be your second preference? *

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q608 [ScotPCon]
CARD EE AGAIN

$ Not on SPSS file

Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Conservative Party**? *

Q609 [ScotPLab]
CARD EE AGAIN
Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Labour Party**? *

Q610 [ScotPLD]
CARD EE AGAIN
Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Liberal Democrats**? *

Q611 [ScotPSNP]
CARD EE AGAIN
Which of these statements, do you think, comes closest to the view of the **Scottish National Party**? *

*** [ScotParl] - [ScotPSNP]**

1 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union
2 Scotland should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union
3 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has **some** taxation powers
4 Scotland should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament which has **no** taxation powers
5 Scotland should remain part of the UK **without** an elected parliament

Q612 [ScotPVot]
When you were deciding about voting in the general election, how important was this issue to you? Was it ...READ OUT...
THIS ISSUE: SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT
1 ...extremely important,
2 important,
3 not very important,
4 or, not at all important?

Q613 [ScoPRef1]
There are proposals to hold a referendum in Scotland to find out whether people want a Scottish Parliament to be set up. In such a referendum - supposing you had to vote 'yes' or 'no' to the following questions - how would you vote?
Should there be a Scottish parliament within the UK?
1 Yes
2 No
3 (Would not vote in referendum)
4 Other answer (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [ScoPRef1]
Q614 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL
Q615 [ScoPRef2]
(In such a referendum - supposing you had to vote 'yes' or 'no' to this questions - how would you vote?)
Should a Scottish parliament be able to increase or decrease income tax within a limit of 3 pence in the pound?
1 Yes

$ Not on SPSS file

2 No
3 (Would not vote in referendum)
4 Other answer (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [ScoPRef2]

Q616 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q617 [ScPUnemp]
Now supposing that a Scottish parliament within the UK were set up. As a result of this Scottish parliament, would **unemployment** in Scotland become higher, lower or would it make no difference?
IF HIGHER/LOWER: Is that a lot higher/lower or a little higher/lower?
*

Q618 [ScPTax]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would **taxes** in Scotland become higher, lower or would it make no difference?
IF HIGHER/LOWER: Is that a lot higher/lower or a little higher/lower?
*

*** [ScPUnemp] - [ScPTax]**

1 A lot higher
2 A little higher
3 No difference
4 A little lower
5 A lot lower

Q619 [ScPEcon]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would **Scotland's economy** become better, worse or would it make no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

Q620 [ScPNHS]
And as a result of this Scottish parliament, would the **standard of the health service** in Scotland become better, worse or would it make no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

Q621 [ScPEduc]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would the **quality of education** in Scotland become better, worse or would it make no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

Q622 [ScPWelf]
(As a result of this Scottish parliament, ...)
...would the **standard of social welfare** in Scotland become better, worse or would it make no difference?
IF BETTER/WORSE: Is that a lot better/worse or a little better/worse?

*** [ScPEcon] - [ScPWelf]**

1 A lot better
2 A little better
3 No difference
4 A little worse

$ Not on SPSS file

5 A lot worse

ASK ALL

Q623 [PRInGB]
CARD FF
Please use this card to say how much you agree or disagree that Britain should introduce proportional representation so that the number of **MPs** each party gets matches more closely the number of **votes** each party gets. *

IN SCOTLAND: ASK ALL

Q624 [PRInScot]
CARD FF AGAIN
Say a Scottish parliament were set up. How much do you agree or disagree that it should be elected using proportional representation?
IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'DON'T WANT A SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT', SAY: What if one **were** set up? *

*** [PRInGB] - [PRInScot]**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Not sure either way
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

ASK ALL

Q625 [Lords]
Do you think the House of Lords should remain as it is, or is some change needed?
1 Remain as is
2 Change needed

IF 'change needed' AT [Lords]

Q626 [LordsHow]
Do you think the House of Lords should be ... READ OUT ...
1 ... replaced by a different body,
2 abolished and replaced by nothing,
3 or, should there be some other kind of change?

Q627 [Cargo] $
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

CLASSIFICATION (CLASSIF, CLASSIF1)

ASK ALL

Q628 [RSex]
Now some questions about yourself and your background.
INTERVIEWER: CODE RESPONDENT'S SEX:
1 Male
2 Female

Q629 [CSES89] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [116]
Sex of respondent
0 Missing
1 Male
2 Female

Q630 [RAge]
What was your age last birthday?
FOR 97+, CODE 97
Range: 18 ... 97

Q631 [RAgeCat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [117]
dv
1 18-24
2 25-34
3 35-44
4 45-54
5 55-59
6 60-64
7 65+
8 DK/Refused/Not answered

Q632 [RSexAge] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[118]
dv
1 Male: 18-24
2 Male: 25-34
3 Male: 35-44
4 Male: 45-54
5 Male: 55-59
6 Male: 60-64
7 Male: 65+
8 Male: Age not answered
9 Female: 18-24
10 Female: 25-34
11 Female: 35-44
12 Female: 45-54
13 Female: 55-59
14 Female: 60-64
15 Female: 65+
16 Female: Age not answered

Q633 [CSES88] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[119]
Age of respondent
0 Missing
998 Don't know

[116] Derived from [RSex].
[117] Derived from [RAge].
[118] Derived from [RSex] and [RAge].
[119] Derived from [RAge].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q634 [Househld]
Including yourself, how many people live here regularly as members of this household?
INCLUDE CHILDREN
CHECK INTERVIEWER MANUAL FOR DEFINITION OF HOUSEHOLD IF NECESSARY.
Range: 1 ... 15

Q635 [CSES100] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[120]
Number of people in household
0 Missing
98 Don't know

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
Q636 [NumCh18]
And how many of those are aged **under 18**?
Range: 0 ... 14

Q637 [CSES101] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[121]
Number of people <18 in hhold
0 Missing
98 Don't know

IF ANYONE UNDER 18 IN HOUSEHOLD
Q638 [NumCh5]
And how many of those are aged **under 5**?
Range: 0 ... 14

ASK ALL
Q639 [MarStat2]
CARD GG
Can I just check, which of these applies to you at present?
CODE FIRST TO APPLY.
1 Married
2 Living as married
3 Separated (after being married)
4 Divorced
5 Widowed
6 Single (never married)

Q640 [MarStat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [122]
dv
1 Married
2 Living as married
3 Separated or divorced after marrying
4 Widowed
5 Not married

Q641 [Married] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[123]
dv
1 Married/living as married
2 Separated/divorced
3 Widowed
4 Never married
9 No information

[120] Derived from [Househld].
[121] Derived from [NumCh18].
[122] Derived from [MarStat2].
[123] Derived from [MarStat2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q642 [CSES91] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[124]
CSES Marital status dv
0 Missing
1 Married or living together
2 Widowed
3 Divorced or separated
4 Single, never married
5 Dont know

Q643 [FVoted]
Do you remember which party your **father** usually voted for when you were growing up?
DO NOT PROMPT
0 Did not vote
1 Conservative/National Liberal
2 Labour
3 Liberal/Alliance/SDP/Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party
5 Plaid Cymru
7 Other (WRITE IN)
8 Varied
96 Not applicable/Not brought up in Britain
97 Refused to disclose voting
98 Can't remember/Don't know

IF 'other' AT [FVoted]
Q644 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL
Q645 [MVoted]
Do you remember which party your **mother** usually voted for when you were growing up?
DO NOT PROMPT
0 Did not vote
1 Conservative/National Liberal
2 Labour
3 Liberal/Alliance/SDP/Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party
5 Plaid Cymru
7 Other (WRITE IN)
8 Varied
96 Not applicable/Not brought up in Britain
97 Refused to disclose voting
98 Can't remember/Don't know

IF 'other' AT [MVoted]
Q646 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

ASK ALL
Q647 [FJobObt]
Thinking back to when you were about 14, what job did your **father** have then?
1 Details of father's job given
2 No details obtained

[124] Derived from [MarStat2].

$ Not on SPSS file

IF ‘no details obtained’ AT [FJobObt]

Q648 [MJobObt]
(Can I just check), how about your **mother**, what job did she have when you were about 14?
CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1 Details of mother's job given
2 Mother did not normally work (when respondent was 14)
3 No details obtained for other reason

IF ‘no detals obtained for other reason’ AT [MJobObt]

Q649 [PYNoJob]
RECORD WHY NO DETAILS OF PARENTS' OCCUPATION WERE OBTAINED.
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q650 [Cargo] $
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

Father's job details

IF FATHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED (see [FJobObt])

Q651 [PTitle] [$]
GET AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE ABOUT FATHER'S JOB. PROBE FULLY.
What was the name or title of his job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q652 [PTypeWk] [$]
What kind of work did he do most of the time in that job?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery did he use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q653 [PTrain] [$]
What training or qualifications were needed for the job at that time?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q654 [PEmploye] [125]
Was he ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?

IF 'employee'/DK AT [PEmploye]

Q655 [PSupMan] [126]
(Can I just check), was he ...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?

IF FATHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED

Q656 [PEmpWork] [127]
IF EMPLOYEE: Including your father, roughly how many people were employed at the place where he worked?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: Did he have any employees? IF YES: How many?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
0 *(DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)*
1 Fewer than 10
2 10 - 24
3 25 - 99
4 100 - 499
5 500 or more

Q657 [PSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** [128]
EDIT: REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.
Range: 100 ... 999

Q658 [PXX1] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

[125] Called [FEmploye] on SPSS file.
[126] Called [FSupMan] on SPSS file.
[127] Called [FEmpWork] on SPSS file.
[128] Called [FSOC] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q659 [PEmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** [129]
EDIT: Employment status is... ?
1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3 Self-employed - no employees
4 Self-employed - not known
5 Manager - 25+ employees
6 Manager - 1-24 employees
7 Manager - not known
8 Foreman/supervisor
9 Other employee
10 Employee - not known
11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q660 [OFEmStat] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
Range: 1 ... 8

Q661 [IFEmStat] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
Range: 0 ... 7

Q662 [IFSEG] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from census matrix
Range: 0 ... 97

Q663 [IFClass] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from Census Matrix
Range: 0 ... 9

Q664 [PInfo] $ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
DISPLAYING MAIN PARENT EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS (check whether refers to Father or Mother)
PTitle : PTitle
TypeWk(type of work): PTypeWk
PTrain(Training): PTrain
PEmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
PSupMan: VsupMan
1 Continue

Q665 [PREmpee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** [130]
EDIT
Respondent's parent (check if Father or Mother) employment status is currently PEmploye
If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Q666 [PXX2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q667 [PMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [131]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

[129] Called [FEmpStat] on SPSS file.
[130] Called [FREmpee] on SPSS file.
[131] Called [FMinGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOC].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q668 [PSMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [132]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q669 [PMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [133]
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

Q670 [PSEG2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [134]
dv

1	Employer - large organisation
2	Manager - large organisation
3	Employer - small organisation
4	Manager - small organisation
5	Professional worker - self-emp
6	Professional worker - employee
7	Interm non-manual - ancillary
8	Interm non-manual - supervisor
9	Junior non-manual worker
10	Personal service worker
11	Foreman/supervisor - manual
12	Skilled manual worker
13	Semi-skilled manual worker
14	Unskilled manual worker
15	Own account worker (not professional)
16	Farmer - employer/manager
17	Farmer - own account
18	Agricultural worker
19	Armed forces
20	Inadeq described/not stated

Q671 [PSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [135]
dv

1	Employer/manager - large organisation
2	Employer/manager - small organisation
3	Professional worker - self-emp
4	Professional worker - employee
5	Interm non-manual
6	Junior non-manual worker
7	Personal service worker
8	Foreman/supervisor - manual
9	Skilled manual worker
10	Semi-skilled manual worker
11	Unskilled manual worker
12	Own account worker (not professional)
13	Farmer - employer/manager
14	Farmer - own account
15	Agricultural worker
16	Armed forces
17	Inadeq described/not stated

[132] Called [FSMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOC].
[133] Called [FMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOC].
[134] Called [FSEG2] on SPSS file.
[135] Called [FSEG] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSEG2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q672 [PSEGGrp]**(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[136]

	dv
1	Professional
2	Employers/managers
3	Intermediate non-manual
4	Junior non-manual
5	Skilled manual
6	Semi-skilled manual
7	Unskilled manual
8	Other occupation
9	Occupation not classified

Q673 [PSEGGrp2] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

	dv
1	Professional/employers/managers
2	Intermediate non-manual
3	Junior non-manual
4	Supervisor/skilled manual
5	Semi-skilled/personal services
6	Unskilled manual
7	Armed forces
8	Inadequately described/not stated

Q674 [PSOCCla2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[137]

	dv
1	I (SC = 1)
2	II (SC = 2)
3	III (non-man) (SC = 3)
4	III (manual) (SC = 4)
5	IV (SC = 5)
6	V (SC = 6)
7	Armed forces
8	Insufficient information

Q675 [PSOCClas] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[138]

	dv
1	I
2	II
3	III
4	IV
5	V
8	Armed forces
9	Insufficient information

Q676 [PRGClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[139]

	dv
1	I
2	II
3	III (non-manual)
4	III (manual)
5	IV
6	V
9	Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

[136] Called [FSEGGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSEG2].
[137] Called [FSOCCla2] on SPSS file.
[138] Called [FSOCClas] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOCCla2].
[139] Called [FRGClass] on SPSS file. Derived from [FSOCCla2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q677 [PGHClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[140]
dv
1 Service class, higher
2 Service class, lower
3 Routine non-manual
4 Personal service
5 Small proprietors, with empl
6 Small proprietors, no empl
7 Farmers & smallholders
8 Foreman & technicians
9 Skilled manual workers
10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
11 Agricultural workers
99 Insufficient info

Q678 [PGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[141]
DV
1 Salariat
2 Routine non-manual
3 Petty bourgeoisie
4 Manual foremen & supervisors
5 Working class
9 Insufficient information

Q679 [PXX3] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q680 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

[140] Called [FGHClass] on SPSS file.
[141] Called [FGHGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [FGHClass].

$ Not on SPSS file

Mother's job details

(Note: respondents were asked about father's or mother's job details, not both)

IF MOTHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED (see [MJobObt])

Q681 [PTitle] [$]
GET AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE ABOUT MOTHER's JOB. PROBE FULLY.
What was the name or title of her job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q682 [PTypeWk] [$]
What kind of work did she do most of the time in that job?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery did she use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q683 [PTrain] [$]
What training or qualifications were needed for the job at that time?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q684 [PEmploye] [142]
Was she ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?

IF 'employee'/DK AT [PEmploye]

Q685 [PSupMan] [143]
(Can I just check), was she ...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?

IF MOTHER'S JOB DETAILS OBTAINED

Q686 [PEmpWork] [144]
IF EMPLOYEE: Including your mother, roughly how many people were employed at the place where she worked?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: Did she have any employees? IF YES: How many?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
0 *(DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)*
1 Fewer than 10
2 10 - 24
3 25 - 99
4 100 - 499
5 500 or more

Q687 [PSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** [145]
EDIT//REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.//
Range: 100 ... 999

Q688 [PXX1] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

[142] Called [MEmploye] on SPSS file.
[143] Called [MSupMan] on SPSS file.
[144] Called [MEmpWork] on SPSS file.
[145] Called [MSOC] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q689 [PEmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)** [146]
EDIT: Employment status is... ?
1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3 Self-employed - no employees
4 Self-employed - not known
5 Manager - 25+ employees
6 Manager - 1-24 employees
7 Manager - not known
8 Foreman/supervisor
9 Other employee
10 Employee - not known
11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q690 [OFEmStat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
Range: 1 ... 8

Q691 [IFEmStat] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
Range: 0 ... 7

Q692 [IFSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from census matrix
Range: 0 ... 97

Q693 [IFClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from Census Matrix
Range: 0 ... 9

Q694 [PInfo] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
DISPLAYING MAIN PARENT EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS (check whether refers to Father or Mother)
PTitle : PTitle
TypeWk(type of work): PTypeWk
PTrain(Training): PTrain
PEmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
PSupMan: VsupMan
1 Continue

Q695 [PREmpee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**[147]
EDIT
Respondent's parent (check if Father or Mother) employment status is currently PEmploye
If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Q696 [PXX2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q697 [PMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [148]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

[146] Called [MEmpStat] on SPSS file.
[147] Called [MREmpee] on SPSS file.
[148] Called [MMinGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOC].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q698 [PSMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [149]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q699 [PMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[150]
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

Q700 [PSEG2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[151]
dv

1	Employer - large organisation
2	Manager - large organisation
3	Employer - small organisation
4	Manager - small organisation
5	Professional worker - self-emp
6	Professional worker - employee
7	Interm non-manual - ancillary
8	Interm non-manual - supervisor
9	Junior non-manual worker
10	Personal service worker
11	Foreman/supervisor - manual
12	Skilled manual worker
13	Semi-skilled manual worker
14	Unskilled manual worker
15	Own account worker (not professional)
16	Farmer - employer/manager
17	Farmer - own account
18	Agricultural worker
19	Armed forces
20	Inadeq described/not stated

Q701 [PSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[152]
dv

1	Employer/manager - large organisation
2	Employer/manager - small organisation
3	Professional worker - self-emp
4	Professional worker - employee
5	Interm non-manual
6	Junior non-manual worker
7	Personal service worker
8	Foreman/supervisor - manual
9	Skilled manual worker
10	Semi-skilled manual worker
11	Unskilled manual worker
12	Own account worker (not professional)
13	Farmer - employer/manager
14	Farmer - own account
15	Agricultural worker
16	Armed forces
17	Inadeq described/not stated

[149] Called [MSMMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOC].
[150] Called [MMajGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOC].
[151] Called [MSEG2] on SPSS file.
[152] Called [MSEG] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSEG2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q702 [PSEGGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[153]

	dv
1	Professional
2	Employers/managers
3	Intermediate non-manual
4	Junior non-manual
5	Skilled manual
6	Semi-skilled manual
7	Unskilled manual
8	Other occupation
9	Occupation not classified

Q703 [PSEGGrp2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

	dv
1	Professional/employers/managers
2	Intermediate non-manual
3	Junior non-manual
4	Supervisor/skilled manual
5	Semi-skilled/personal services
6	Unskilled manual
7	Armed forces
8	Inadequately described/not stated

Q704 [PSOCCla2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[154]

	dv
1	I (SC = 1)
2	II (SC = 2)
3	III (non-man) (SC = 3)
4	III (manual) (SC = 4)
5	IV (SC = 5)
6	V (SC = 6)
7	Armed forces
8	Insufficient information

Q705 [PSOCClas] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[155]

	dv
1	I
2	II
3	III
4	IV
5	V
8	Armed forces
9	Insufficient information

Q706 [PRGClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[156]

	dv
1	I
2	II
3	III (non-manual)
4	III (manual)
5	IV
6	V
9	Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

[153] Called [MSEGGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSEG2].
[154] Called [MSOCCla2] on SPSS file.
[155] Called [MSOCClas] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOCCla2].
[156] Called [MRGClass] on SPSS file. Derived from [MSOCCla2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q707 [PGHClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [157]
dv
1 Service class, higher
2 Service class, lower
3 Routine non-manual
4 Personal service
5 Small proprietors, with empl
6 Small proprietors, no empl
7 Farmers & smallholders
8 Foreman & technicians
9 Skilled manual workers
10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
11 Agricultural workers
99 Insufficient info

Q708 [PGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[158]
DV
1 Salariat
2 Routine non-manual
3 Petty bourgeoisie
4 Manual foremen & supervisors
5 Working class
9 Insufficient information

Q709 [PXX3] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q710 [Cargo] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

[157] Called [MGHClass] on SPSS file.
[158] Called [MGHGrp] on SPSS file. Derived from [MGHClass].

$ Not on SPSS file

Respondent's economic activity

ASK ALL

Q711- [REconFW] $ [159]

Q721 CARD HH
Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 11 codes)

1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2 On government training/ employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs a week) but **not** actively looking for a job
8 Permanently sick or disabled
9 Wholly retired from work
10 Looking after the home
11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [REconFW]

Q722 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q723 [OthREcTxt] $ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
[OthREcFW]= OthREcFW.Othspec
Can this other specfies for [REconFW] be recoded **here** as 1-10 *

ASK ALL

Q724 [REconAct] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[160]
ECONOMIC ACTIVITY - Priority coded *

*** [OthREcTxt] - [REconAct]**

1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2 On government training/employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but **not** actively looking for a job
8 Permanently sick or disabled
9 Wholly retired from work
10 Looking after the home
11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

[159] See [REconAct].
[160] Derived from [REconFW] - the first code from the list.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q725 [CSES94] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [161]
CSES R: Current employment status dv

0 Missing
1 Employed - ft - 32+ hrs
2 Employed - pt - 15-32 hrs
3 Employed - pt - <15 hrs
4 Helping family member
5 Unemployed
6 Student, in school, vocational training
7 Retired
8 Housewife, home duties
9 Permanently disabled
10 Others not in labour force
98 Don't know

ASK ALL NOT IN PAID WORK NOR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK

Q726 [RLastJob]
How long ago did you last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding holiday jobs?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS `PAID JOBS'.

1 Within past 12 months
2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago
3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago
4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago
5 Over 20 years ago
6 Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week

ASK ALL

Q727 [UnionSA2]
Are you **now** a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

Q728 [UnionSA] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[162]
dv

*** [UnionSA2] - [UnionSA]**

1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

Q729 [CSES92] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [163]
CSES R: member of a union dv

0 Missing
1 R is a member of a union
2 R is not a member of a union
8 Don't know

IF NOT MARRIED/LIVING AS MARRIED AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Q730 [TUSAOth]
Is anyone else in the household *(also)* a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. *

[161] Derived from [REconAct], [RJbHrsI], [RScHrsI] and [RNPWk10]. Code 1 should read 'Employed - ft - 33+ hrs'.
[162] Derived from [UnionSA2] and [RLastJob].
[163] Derived from [UnionSA2].

$ Not on SPSS file

IF ‘no’ AT [UnionSA2]

Q731 [TUSAEver]
Have you *(yourself)* **ever** been a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

*** [TUSAOth] - [TUSAEver]**

1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

$ Not on SPSS file

Respondent's job details

Note: asked about present job for those in work, future job for those waiting to take up work, and last job for others.

ASK ALL IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK, OR WHO HAVE EVER WORKED

Q732 [RTitle] $
Now I want to ask you about your *(last/future/last)* job.
What *(is/will/was)* your job *(be)*?
PROBE AS NECESSARY: What *(is/was)* the name or title of the job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q733 [RTypeWk] $
What kind of work *(do/will/did)* you do most of the time?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery *(do/will/did)* you use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q734 [RTrain] $
What training or qualifications *(are/were)* needed for that job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q735 [REmploye]
(Can I just check,) *(are/will/were)* you *(be)* ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?

ASK ALL WHO IS/WAS EMPLOYEE/DK

Q736 [RSupMan]
(Can I just check), *(are/will/were)* you *(be)* ...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?

Q737 [ROcSect2]
CARD II
Which of the types of organisation on this card *(do you work/will you be working/did you work)* for?
1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY - Incl e.g limited comps & PLCs
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION - Incl e.g. the Post Office and the BBC
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER Incl e.g. - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency - Local authority/ Local Education Authority (incl `opted out' schools) - Universities - Health Authority/ NHS hospitals/ NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries - Police/ Armed forces
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Incl e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions
7 OTHER ORGANISATION (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [ROcSect2]

Q738 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL

Q739 [CSES96] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [164]
CSES R: Private or public employment dv
0 Never had a job
1 Works for government
2 Works for government owned firm
3 Mixed
4 Does not work for government (owned firm) (not self-emp)
5 Self-employed
8 Don't know
9 Not answered

ASK ALL IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK, OR WHO HAVE EVER WORKED

Q740 [REmpMake] [$]
IF EMPLOYEE: What *(does/did)* your employer make or do at the place where you usually *(work/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: What *(do/will/did)* you make or do at the place where you usually *(work/will work/worked)* (from)?
DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. IF FARM, GIVE NUMBER OF ACRES.
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q741 [REmpWork]
IF EMPLOYEE: Including yourself, how many people *(are/were)* employed at the place where you usually *(work/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: *(Do/Will/Did)* you have any employees? IF YES: How many?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
0 *(DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)*
1 Fewer than 10
2 10 - 24
3 25 - 99
4 100 - 499
5 500 or more

Q742 [RJbHrsI]
How many hours *(do/will/did)* you normally work a week in your main job - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
Range: 0 ... 96

Q744 [unitgrp] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q745 [RSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
EDIT//REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.//
Range: 100 ... 999

Q746 [SocAdeq] [$] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
How adequate was the job title and description for coding SOC
1 Very good
2 Fairly good
3 Poor
4 Very poor

Q747 [RXX1] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

---

[164] Derived from [REmploye], [RLastJob] and [ROcSect2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q748 [REmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
EDIT: Employment status is... ?
1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3 Self-employed - no employees
4 Self-employed - not known
5 Manager - 25+ employees
6 Manager - 1-24 employees
7 Manager - not known
8 Foreman/supervisor
9 Other employee
10 Employee - not known
11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q749 [OREmStat] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
Range: 1 ... 8

Q750 [IREmStat] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
Range: 0 ... 7

Q751 [IRSEG] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from census matrix
Range: 0 ... 97

Q752 [IRClass] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from Census Matrix
Range: 0 ... 9

Q753 [RInfo] $ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
DISPLAYING MAIN RESPONDENT EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS:
RTitle: RTitle
TypeWk(type of work): RTypeWk
REmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
RSupMan: VsupMan
ROcSect2(type of organisation): VROcsect2
1 Continue

Q754 [RREmpee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
EDIT
Respondent's employment status is currently REmploye
If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Q755 [RSIC92] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS AND ASSIGN SIC CODE
Range: 0 ... 99

$ Not on SPSS file

Q756 [RSIC92Gp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[165]
dv
1 Agric, hunting, forestry
2 Fishing
3 Mining, quarrying
4 Manufacture
5 Electric, gas, water
6 Construction
7 Wholesale/retail trade
8 Hotels and restaurants
9 Transp, storage, communications
10 Financial intermediation
11 Real estate, renting
12 Public admin & defence
13 Education
14 Health & social work
15 Other social & personal services
16 Private household employment
17 Extra-territorial organisations
18 Not classifiable[166]

Q757 [RCSES97] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [167]
dv
0 Never had a job
1 Primary sector: agriculture, forestry, fisheries
2 Secondary: mining, manuf ind, building etc
3 Tertiary: transport, retail, public admin etc
4 Other
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Q758 [RXX2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q759 [RISCO] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ISCO88 dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q760 [CSES95] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [168]
ISCO88 dv
Range: 0 ... 98

Q761 [RMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [169]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q762 [RSMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [170]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q763 [RMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [171]
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

---

[165] Derived from [RSIC92].
[166] Code 98 on SPSS file.
[167] Called [CSES97] on SPSS file. Derived from [RSIC92Gp].
[168] Derived from [RISCO].
[169] Derived from [RSOC].
[170] Derived from [RSOC].
[171] Derived from [RSOC].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q764 [RSEG2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

	dv
1	Employer - large organisation
2	Manager - large organisation
3	Employer - small organisation
4	Manager - small organisation
5	Professional worker - self-emp
6	Professional worker - employee
7	Interm non-manual - ancillary
8	Interm non-manual - supervisor
9	Junior non-manual worker
10	Personal service worker
11	Foreman/supervisor - manual
12	Skilled manual worker
13	Semi-skilled manual worker
14	Unskilled manual worker
15	Own account worker (not professional)
16	Farmer - employer/manager
17	Farmer - own account
18	Agricultural worker
19	Armed forces
20	Inadeq described/not stated

Q765 [RSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [172]

	dv
1	Employer/manager - large organisation
2	Employer/manager - small organisation
3	Professional worker - self-emp
4	Professional worker - employee
5	Interm non-manual
6	Junior non-manual worker
7	Personal service worker
8	Foreman/supervisor - manual
9	Skilled manual worker
10	Semi-skilled manual worker
11	Unskilled manual worker
12	Own account worker (not professional)
13	Farmer - employer/manager
14	Farmer - own account
15	Agricultural worker
16	Armed forces
17	Inadeq described/not stated

Q766 [RSEGGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [173]

	dv
1	Professional
2	Employers/managers
3	Intermediate non-manual
4	Junior non-manual
5	Skilled manual
6	Semi-skilled manual
7	Unskilled manual
8	Other occupation
9	Occupation not classified

[172] Derived from [RSEG2].
[173] Derived from [RSEG2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q767 [RSEGGrp2] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
1 Professional/employers/managers
2 Intermediate non-manual
3 Junior non-manual
4 Supervisor/skilled manual
5 Semi-skilled/personal services
6 Unskilled manual
7 Armed forces
8 Inadequately described/not stated

Q768 [RSOCCla2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
1 I (SC = 1)
2 II (SC = 2)
3 III (non-man) (SC = 3)
4 III (manual) (SC = 4)
5 IV (SC = 5)
6 V (SC = 6)
7 Armed forces
8 Insufficient information

Q769 [RSOCClas] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [174]
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III
4 IV
5 V
8 Armed forces
9 Insufficient information

Q770 [RRGClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[175]
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III (non-manual)
4 III (manual)
5 IV
6 V
9 Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

Q771 [RGHClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
1 Service class, higher
2 Service class, lower
3 Routine non-manual
4 Personal service
5 Small proprietors, with empl
6 Small proprietors, no empl
7 Farmers & smallholders
8 Foreman & technicians
9 Skilled manual workers
10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
11 Agricultural workers
99 Insufficient info

[174] Derived from [RSOCCla2].
[175] Derived from [RSOCCla2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q772 [RGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [176]
dv
1 Salariat
2 Routine non-manual
3 Petty bourgeoisie
4 Manual foremen & supervisors
5 Working class
9 Insufficient information

Q773 [RXX3] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q774 [RjbChk] $ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
CODER PLEASE ANSWER: HOW adequate was the respondent's job title and description of what they make or do for coding SOC
1 Very good
2 Fairly good
3 Poor
4 Very Poor

[176] Derived from [RGHClass]

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL ON A GOVERNMENT TRAINING PROGRAMME

Q743 [RScHrsI]
How many hours do you normally work a week on your current training scheme - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
Range: 0 ... 96

ASK ALL NOT IN PAID WORK (OF 10 HOURS OR MORE)

Q775 [RNPWk10]
(Can I just check), in the seven days ending last Sunday, did you have any paid work of **less than 10 hours** in a week?

1 Yes
2 No

ASK ALL CURRENT EMPLOYEES/DK

Q776 [SecEmpe]
CARD JJ
These days some people **have** to leave their job, without having a choice in the matter. How about you? Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to stay in your current job over the next year if you want to do so. *

Q777 [FdJbEmpd]
CARD JJ AGAIN
And, again looking at this card, how confident are you that you would be able to find a job at the same level as your present one if you lost your job for whatever reason? *

ASK ALL CURRENTLY SELF-EMPLOYED

Q778 [SecSEmpd]
CARD JJ
These days, some businesses make losses or have to close down. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will make enough profit to stay in business over the next year. *

ASK ALL UNEMPLOYED

Q779 [SecUnemp]
CARD JJ
These days, some unemployed people are unable to find suitable jobs. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will find a suitable job within the next three months or so. *

ASK ALL WHOLLY RETIRED

Q780 [SecRetrd]
CARD JJ
These days, some retired people do not have enough income to provide for themselves. Using this card, please say how confident you are that you will be able to provide for yourself as you grow older.

* **[SecEmpe] - [SecRetrd]**

1 Very confident
2 Fairly confident
3 Not very confident
4 Not at all confident

Q781 [Cargo] $
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

$ Not on SPSS file

Spouse's/partner's economic activity

ASK ALL MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q782- [SEconFW] $ [177]
Q792 CARD KK
Which of these descriptions applies to what your *(wife/husband/aprtner)* was doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 11 codes)

1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2 On government training/ employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs a week) but **not** actively looking for a job
8 Permanently sick or disabled
9 Wholly retired from work
10 Looking after the home
11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [SEconFW]

Q793 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q794 [OthSecTxt] $ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
[OthSEcFW]= OthSEcFW.Othspec
Can this other specifies for [SEconFW] be recoded **here** as 1-10 *

ASK ALL MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q795 [SEconAct] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [178]
ECONOMIC ACTIVITY - Priority coded *

*** [OthSecTxt] - [SEconAct]**

1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2 On government training/employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work etc)
3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office
6 Unemployed, **not** registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but **not** actively looking for a job
8 Permanently sick or disabled
9 Wholly retired from work
10 Looking after the home
11 Doing something else (WRITE IN)

[177] See [SEconAct].
[178] Derived from [SEconFW] - the first code from the list.

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT IN PAID WORK NOR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK

Q796 [SLastJob]
How long ago did *(he/she)* last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week, excluding holiday jobs?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS `PAID JOBS'.

1 Within past 12 months
2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago
3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago
4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago
5 Over 20 years ago
6 Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week

ASK ALL MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q797 [SUnioSA2]
Is your *(wife/husband/partner)* **now** a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. *

Q798 [SUnionSA] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [179]
dv *

IF 'no' AT [SUnioSA2]

Q799 [TUSAOth2]
Is anyone else in the household, other than you or your *(wife/husband/partner)*, a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. *

***** **[UnionSA2] - [TUSAOth2]**

1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

ASK ALL

Q800 [CSES93] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [180]
CSES Someone else member of a union dv

0 Missing
1 Someone else is a member of a union
2 No one else is a member of a union
8 Don't know

IF 'no' AT [SUnioSA2]

Q801 [STUSAEvr]
Has your *(wife/husband/partner)* **ever** been a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

1 Yes: trade union
2 Yes: staff association
3 No

[179] Derived from [SUnioSA2] and [SLastJob].
[180] Called [TUSAHhld] on SPSS file. Derived from [TUSAOth], [SUnioSA2] and [TUSAOth2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Spouse's/partner's job details

Note: asked about present job for those in work, future job for those waiting to take up work, and last job for others.

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK OR HAS EVER WORKED

Q802 [STitle] $
Now I want to ask you about your *(wife's/husband/s/partner's) (present/future/last)* job.
What *(is/will/was) (his/her)* job *(be)*?
PROBE AS NECESSARY: What *(is/was)* the name or title of the job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q803 [STypeWk] $
What kind of work *(does/will/did) (he/she)* do most of the time?
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery *(does/will/did) (he/she)* use?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q804 [STrain] $
What training or qualifications *(are/were)* needed for that job?
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q805 [SEmploye]
(Can I just check,) *(is/will/was) (he/she) (be)* ...READ OUT...
1 ...an employee,
2 or, self-employed?

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS/WAS EMPLOYEE/DK

Q806 [SSupMan]
(Can I just check),*(is/will/was) (he/she) (be)*...READ OUT...
1 ...a manager,
2 a foreman or supervisor,
3 or, not?

Q807 [SOcSect2]
CARD LL
Which of the types of organisation on this card *(does/will/did) (he/she) (work/be working)* for?
1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY - Incl e.g limited comps & PLCs
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION - Incl e.g. the Post Office and the BBC
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER Incl e.g. - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency - Local authority/ Local Education Authority (incl 'opted out' schools) - Universities - Health Authority/ NHS hospitals/ NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries - Police/ Armed forces
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Incl e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions
7 OTHER ORGANISATION (WRITE IN)

IF 'other' AT [SOcSect2]

Q808 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS IN WORK, WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK OR HAS EVER WORKED

Q809 [SEmpMake] $

IF EMPLOYEE: What *(does/did) (his/her)* employer make or do at the place where *(he/she)* usually *(works/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF EMPLOYEE: What *(does/will/did) (he/she)* make or do at the place where *(he/she)* usually *(works/will work/worked)* (from)?
DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
IF FARM, GIVE NUMBER OF ACRES.
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

Q810 [SEmpWork]

IF EMPLOYEE: Including your *(wife/husband/partner)* how many people *(are/were)* employed at the place where *(he/she)* usually *(works/will work/worked)* (from)?
IF SELF-EMPLOYED: *(Does/Will/Did) (he/she)* have any employees?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.

0 *(DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)*
1 Fewer than 10
2 10 - 24
3 25 - 99
4 100 - 499
5 500 or more

Q811 [SJbHrsI]

How many hours *(does/will/did) (he/she)* normally work a week in *(his/her)* main job - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
Range: 0 ... 96

Q813 [SSOC] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**

EDIT
REVIEW OCCUPATION DETAILS AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT SOC CODE.
Range: 100 ... 999

Q814 [SocAdeq] $ **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**

How adequate was the job title and description for coding SOC

1 Very good
2 Fairly good
3 Poor
4 Very poor

Q815 [SXX1] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q816 [SEmpStat] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**

EDIT
Employment status is... ?

1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3 Self-employed - no employees
4 Self-employed - not known
5 Manager - 25+ employees
6 Manager - 1-24 employees
7 Manager - not known
8 Foreman/supervisor
9 Other employee
10 Employee - not known

$ Not on SPSS file

11 Inadequately described/not stated

Q817 [OSEmStat] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status to go in Matrix - from the BW Empstat
Range: 1 ... 8

Q818 [ISEmStat] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Employment status that comes back from the Matrix
Range: 0 ... 7

Q819 [ISSEG] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from census matrix
Range: 0 ... 97

Q820 [ISClass] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Comes back from Census Matrix
Range: 0 ... 9

Q821 [SInfo] [$] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
DISPLAYING MAIN SPOUSE EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS:
STitle: STitle
TypeWk(type of work): STypeWk
SEmploye(Employment type): VEmploye
SSupMan: VsupMan
SOcSect2(type of organisation): VROcsect2
1 Continue

Q822 [SREmpee] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
EDIT
Spouse's employment status is currently SEmploye
If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Q823 [SSIC92] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS AND ASSIGN SIC CODE
Range: 0 ... 99

Q824 [SSIC92Gp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [181]
dv
1 Agric, hunting, forestry
2 Fishing
3 Mining, quarrying
4 Manufacture
5 Electric, gas, water
6 Construction
7 Wholesale/retail trade
8 Hotels and restaurants
9 Transp, storage, communications
10 Financial intermediation
11 Real estate, renting
12 Public admin & defence
13 Education
14 Health & social work
15 Other social & personal services
16 Private household employment
17 Extra-territorial organisations
18 Not classifiable [182]

[181] Derived from [SSIC92].
[182] Code 98 on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

Q825 Not used

Q826 [SXX2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q827 [SISCO] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ISCO88 (spouse) dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q828 [CSES98] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[183]
ISCO88 dv
Range: 0 ... 98

Q829 [SMinGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [184]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q830 [SSMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [185]
dv
Range: 0 ... 97

Q831 [SMajGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [186]
dv
Range: 0 ... 7

Q832 [SSEG2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
1 Employer - large organisation
2 Manager - large organisation
3 Employer - small organisation
4 Manager - small organisation
5 Professional worker - self-emp
6 Professional worker - employee
7 Interm non-manual - ancillary
8 Interm non-manual - supervisor
9 Junior non-manual worker
10 Personal service worker
11 Foreman/supervisor - manual
12 Skilled manual worker
13 Semi-skilled manual worker
14 Unskilled manual worker
15 Own account worker (not professional)
16 Farmer - employer/manager
17 Farmer - own account
18 Agricultural worker
19 Armed forces
20 Inadeq described/not stated

[183] Derived from [SISCO].
[184] Derived from [SSOC].
[185] Derived from [SSOC].
[186] Derived from [SSOC].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q833 [SSEG] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [187]

	dv
1	Employer/manager - large organisation
2	Employer/manager - small organisation
3	Professional worker - self-emp
4	Professional worker - employee
5	Interm non-manual
6	Junior non-manual worker
7	Personal service worker
8	Foreman/supervisor - manual
9	Skilled manual worker
10	Semi-skilled manual worker
11	Unskilled manual worker
12	Own account worker (not professional)
13	Farmer - employer/manager
14	Farmer - own account
15	Agricultural worker
16	Armed forces
17	Inadeq described/not stated

Q834 [SSEGGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[188]

	dv
1	Professional
2	Employers/managers
3	Intermediate non-manual
4	Junior non-manual
5	Skilled manual
6	Semi-skilled manual
7	Unskilled manual
8	Other occupation
9	Occupation not classified

Q835 [SSEGGrp2] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [189]

	dv
1	Professional/employers/managers
2	Intermediate non-manual
3	Junior non-manual
4	Supervisor/skilled manual
5	Semi-skilled/personal services
6	Unskilled manual
7	Armed forces
8	Inadequately described/not stated

Q836 [SSOCCla2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

	dv
1	I (SC = 1)
2	II (SC = 2)
3	III (non-man) (SC = 3)
4	III (manual) (SC = 4)
5	IV (SC = 5)
6	V (SC = 6)
7	Armed forces
8	Insufficient information

[187] Derived from [SSEG2].
[188] Derived from [SSEG2].
[189] Derived from [SSEG2].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q837 [SSOCClas] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [190]
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III
4 IV
5 V
8 Armed forces
9 Insufficient information

Q838 [SRGClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[191]
dv
1 I
2 II
3 III (non-manual)
4 III (manual)
5 IV
6 V
9 Insuffi info (inc armed forces)

Q839 [SGHClass] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
1 Service class, higher
2 Service class, lower
3 Routine non-manual
4 Personal service
5 Small proprietors, with empl
6 Small proprietors, no empl
7 Farmers & smallholders
8 Foreman & technicians
9 Skilled manual workers
10 Semi and unskilled manual workers
11 Agricultural workers
99 Insufficient info

Q840 [SGHGrp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [192]
dv
1 Salariat
2 Routine non-manual
3 Petty bourgeoisie
4 Manual foremen & supervisors
5 Working class
9 Insufficient information

Q841 [SXX3] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q842 [SJbChk] [$] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
CODER PLEASE ANSWER: How adequate was the spouse's job title and description of waht they make or do for coding SOC?
1 Very good
2 Fairly good
3 Poor
4 Very Poor

[190] Derived from [SSOCCla2].
[191] Derived from [SSOCCla2].
[192] Derived from [SGHClass].

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS ON A GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME

Q812 [SScHrsI]
How many hours does *(he/she)* normally work a week on *(his/her)* current training scheme - **including** any paid or unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
Range: 0 ... 96

ASK ALL WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT IN PAID WORK (OF 10 HOURS OR MORE)

Q843 [SNPWk10]
(Can I just check), in the seven days ending last Sunday, did *(he/she)* have any paid work of **less than 10 hours** in a week?
1 Yes
2 No

ETHNIC MINORITY SAMPLE: ASK ALL WHO ARE MARRIED OR LIVING AS MARRIED

Q844 [SRaceOri]
CARD MM
To which of these groups does your *(wife/husband/partner)* belong?
1 BLACK: of African origin
2 BLACK: of Caribbean origin
3 BLACK: of other origin (WRITE IN)
4 ASIAN: of Indian origin
5 ASIAN: of Pakistani origin
6 ASIAN: of Bangladeshi origin
7 ASIAN: of Chinese origin
8 ASIAN: of other origin (WRITE IN)
9 WHITE: of any European origin
10 WHITE: of other origin (WRITE IN)
11 MIXED ORIGIN (WRITE IN)
12 OTHER (WRITE IN)

IF 'black of other origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q845 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'Asian of other origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q846 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'white of other origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q847 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'mixed origin' AT [SRaceOri]

Q848 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other' AT [SRaceOri]

Q849 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

$ Not on SPSS file

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Income, education, religion, tenure etc

Q850 [Cargo] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q851 Not used

ASK ALL
Q852 [IncmSrc]
CARD NN
Which of these is the **main** source of income for you *(and your wife/husband/partner)* at present?
1 Earnings from employment (own or spouse / partner's)
2 Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s)
3 State retirement or widow's pension(s)
4 Jobseeker's Allowance / Unemployment benefit
5 Income Suppport
6 Family Credit
7 Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s)
8 Other state benefit (WRITE IN)
9 Interest from savings or investments
10 Student grant
11 Dependent on parents/other relatives
12 Other main source (WRITE IN)

IF 'other state benefit' AT [IncmSrc]
Q853 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other main source' AT [IncmSrc]
Q854 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q855 [IncVers] [193] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CODE: VERSION FOR INCOME QUESTION.
WILL BE COMPUTED BY FINAL VERSION
1 Version A: showcard
2 Version B: secret ballot

[193] Called [HHIncVer] on SPSS file.

$ Not on SPSS file

RANDOM HALF 'A' OF THE SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q856 [HhIncomA]
CARD OO
Which of the letters on this card represents the **total** income of your household from **all** sources before tax - including benefits, saving and so on? Please just tell me the letter.[194]

1 Q
2 T
3 O
4 K
5 L
6 B
7 Z
8 M
9 F
10 J
11 D
12 H
13 C
14 G
15 P
16 N
97 Refusal

RANDOM HALF 'B' OF THE SAMPLE: ASK ALL

Q857 [HhIncomB]
WRITE SERIAL NUMBER ON INCOME ANSWER SHEET AND HAND OVER TO RESPONDENT
What is the **total** income of your household from **all** sources before tax - including benefits, savings and so on? Please just tick one of the boxes on this form. When you have finished, please fold the form and put it into the envelope.
RETRIEVE ENVELOPE

1 Form completed and returned
2 Form not completed and returned

WHOLE SAMPLE: IF REFUSAL TO INCOME QUESTION

Q858 [WhyNInc] $
PLEASE RECORD DETAILS OF WHY RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE HOUSEHOLD INCOME
Open Question (Maximum of 100 characters)

---

[194] The accompanying showcard was:

WEEKLY income BEFORE tax			Letter	ANNUAL income BEFORE tax		
Less than £77			Q	Less than £3,999		
£ 78	-	£115	T	£ 4,000	-	£ 5,999
£116	-	£154	O	£ 6,000	-	£ 7,999
£155	-	£192	K	£ 8,000	-	£ 9,999
£193	-	£230	L	£10,000	-	£11,999
£231	-	£289	B	£12,000	-	£14,999
£290	-	£346	Z	£15,000	-	£17,999
£347	-	£385	M	£18,000	-	£19,999
£386	-	£442	F	£20,000	-	£22,999
£443	-	£500	J	£23,000	-	£25,999
£501	-	£558	D	£26,000	-	£28,999
£559	-	£615	H	£29,000	-	£31,999
£616	-	£673	C	£32,000	-	£34,999
£674	-	£730	G	£35,000	-	£37,999
£731	-	£788	P	£38,000	-	£40,999
£789 or more			N	£41,000 or more		

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL

Q859 [FlagInc] [$] [195] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
flag to show which version of income question used
Range: 1 ... 2

Q860 [HHIncome] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [196]
dv

1	Q
2	T
3	O
4	K
5	L
6	B
7	Z
8	M
9	F
10	J
11	D
12	H
13	C
14	G
15	P
16	N
97	Refusal

Q861 [HhIncQua] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [197]
dv

1	Lowest quartile
2	Second quartile
3	Third quartile
4	Highest quartile

Q862 [CSES99] [198]**(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv

0	Missing
1	Lowest fifth of income
2	Second fifth of income
3	Third fifth of income
4	Fourth fifth of income
5	Highest fifth of income
8	Dont Know

ASK ALL

Q863 [CarOwn]
Do you, or does anyone else in your household, own or have the regular use of a car or van?
IF YES: One car/van or more than one?

1	Yes, one
2	Yes, two or more
3	No

Q864 [HPrivMed]
Are you, or is anyone in your household, covered by a private health insurance scheme that allows you to get private medical treatment?
IF YES: Through a group - for example, employer or trade union - or as an individual?
IF INSURANCE COVERS DENTISTRY **ONLY**, CODE 'NO'.

---

[195] See [HhIncVer].
[196] Derived from [HhIncomA] and HhIncomB].
[197] Derived from [HhIncome]. See also [HhlnQuaS] for Scotland.
[198] Called [HhIncQui] on SPSS file. See also [HhlnQuiS] for Scotland.

$ Not on SPSS file

1 Yes, through group
2 Yes, individually
3 No

Q865 [OwnShare]
Do you *(or your wife/husband/partner)* own any shares quoted on the Stock Exchange, including unit trusts and PEPs?
(PEP = PERSONAL EQUITY PLAN)
1 Yes
2 No

Q866 [TEA]
How old were you when you completed your continuous full-time education?
IF 'HAD NO SCHOOLING AT ALL', CODE 0.
IF 'STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION', CODE 97
Range: 0 ... 97

Q867 [SchQual]
CARD PP
Have you passed any of the examinations on this card?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [SchQual]
Q868-Q884 [SchQFW] [$ 199]
CARD PP AGAIN
Which ones?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 17 codes)

1	GCSE Grades D-G	
2	CSE Grades 2-5	
3	GCE `O' level Grades D-E or 7-9	*[EdQual1]*
4	Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E	
5	GCSE Grades A-C	
6	CSE Grade 1	
7	GCE `O'level Grades A-C or 1-6	
8	School certificate or matriculation	
9	Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands A-C	*[EdQual2]*
10	Scottish School-leaving Certificate lower grade	
11	SUPE Ordinary	
12	Northern Ireland Junior Certificate	
13	GCE `A'level/`S'level/`AS' level	
14	Higher school certificate	
15	Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher grade	*[EdQual3]*
16	Northern Ireland Senior Certificate	
17	Overseas school leaving exam or certificate	*[EdQual4]*

Q885 [EdQual1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [200]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q886 [EdQual2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [201]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q887 [EdQual3] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[202]

---

[199] See [EdQual1]-[EdQual4] and derived variable [HEdQual].
[200] Derived from [SchQFW].
[201] Derived from [SchQFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q888 [EdQual4] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [203]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

ASK ALL
Q889 [PSchQual]
CARD QQ
And have you passed any of the examinations or got any of the qualifications on **this** card?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [PSchQual]
Q890- [PSchQFW] [$ 204]
Q909 CARD QQ AGAIN
Which ones?
PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
Multicoded (Maximum of 18 codes)
1 Recognised trade apprenticeship **completed** *[EdQual5]*
2 RSA/other clerical, commercial qualification *[EdQual6]*
3 City & Guilds Certificate - Part I *[EdQual22]*
4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ Part II *[EdQual23]*
5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/ Part III *[EdQual24]*
6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full technological/ Part IV *[EdQual25]*
7 BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH General/Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND) or National General Certificate or Diploma *[Edqual10]*
8 BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH Higher/Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND) *[EdQual11]*
9 NVQ/SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation level *[EdQual17]*
10 NVQ/SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate level *[EdQual18]*
11 NVQ/SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced level *[EdQual19]*
12 NVQ/SVQ Level 4 *[EdQual20]*
13 NVQ/SVQ Level 5 *[EdQual21]*
14 Teacher training qualification *[EdQual12]*
15 Nursing qualification *[EdQual13]*
16 University or CNAA degree or diploma *[EdQual15]*
17 Other technical or business qualification/certificate *[EdQual14]*
18 Other recognised academic or vocational qualification (WRITE IN) *[EdQual16]*

Q910 [EdQual5] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [205]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q911 [EdQual6] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [206]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

---

[202] Derived from [SchQFW].
[203] Derived from [SchQFW].
[204] See [EdQual5]-[EdQual25] and derived variable [HEdQual].
[205] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[206] Derived from [PSchQFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q912 [EdQual7] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [207]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q913 [EdQual8] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [208]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q914 [EdQual9] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [209]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q915 [EdQual10] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [210]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q916 [EdQual11] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [211]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q917 [EdQual12] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [212]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q918 [EdQual13] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [213]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q919 [EdQual14] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [214]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q920 [EdQual15] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [215]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q921 [EdQual16] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [216]

	dv
0	Answer not given
1	Answer given

Q922 [EdQual17] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [217]

---

[207] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[208] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[209] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[210] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[211] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[212] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[213] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[214] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[215] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[216] Derived from [PSchQFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q923 [EdQual18] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [218]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q924 [EdQual19] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [219]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q925 [EdQual20] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [220]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q926 [EdQual21] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [221]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

Q927 [EdQual22] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [222]
dv
0 Answer not given
1 Answer given

ASK ALL
Q928 [HEdQual] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [223]
dv
1 Degree
2 Higher educ below degree
3 A level or equiv
4 O level or equiv
5 CSE or equiv
6 Foreign or other
7 No qualification
8 DK/Refusal/NA

Q929 [CSES90] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
0 Missing
1 None
2 Incomplete primary
3 Primary completed
4 Incomplete secondary
5 Secondary completed
6 Post-secondary trade / vocational
7 University degree incomplete
8 University degree completed

---

[217] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[218] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[219] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[220] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[221] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[222] Derived from [PSchQFW].
[223] Derived from [SchQual], [SchQFW], [PSchQual] and [PSchQFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q930 [RPrivSch]
Did you go to a private, fee-paying primary or secondary school in Britain?
IF YES: At primary level, secondary level, or both?
1 Yes - primary level
2 Yes - secondary level
3 Yes - both
4 No - neither

Q931 [PrvEdCon]
Have you ever sent - or are you considering sending - any children in your care to a private fee-paying primary or secondary school in Britain?
PROBE FOR CORRECT CODE.
1 Yes - sent in the past
2 Yes - sending now
3 Yes - considering
4 No
5 Never had any children in my care

Q932 [Religion] [224]
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?
IF YES: Which? DO NOT PROMPT
0 No religion
1 Christian - no denomination
2 Roman Catholic
3 Church of England/ Anglican/Episcopal
4 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
5 Methodist
6 Baptist
7 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational
8 Free Presbyterian
9 Brethren
10 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
11 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
12 Jewish
13 Hindu
14 Islam/Muslim
15 Sikh
16 Buddhist
17 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
97 Refusal

IF 'other Protestant' AT [Religion]
Q933 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other Christian' AT [Religion]
Q934 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other non-Christian' AT [Religion]
Q935 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q936 [ReligSum] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [225]

[224] See also derived variable [ReligSum].

$ Not on SPSS file

dv
1 Church of England/Anglican
2 Roman Catholic
3 Other Christian
4 Non-Christian
5 No religion
6 Refused/Not answered/DK

Q937 [CSES104] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Religious demomination
Range: 0 ... 97

IF NOT REFUSED AT [Religion]
Q938 [FamRelig] [226]
In what religion, if any, were you brought up?
PROBE IF NECESSARY: What was your family's religion?
DO NOT PROMPT
0 No religion
1 Christian - no denomination
2 Roman Catholic
3 Church of England/ Anglican/Episcopal
4 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
5 Methodist
6 Baptist
7 United Reform Church (URC)/ Congregational
8 Free Presbyterian
9 Brethren
10 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
11 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
12 Jewish
13 Hindu
14 Islam/Muslim
15 Sikh
16 Buddhist
17 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
97 Refusal

IF 'other Protestant' AT [FamRelig]
Q939 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other Christian' AT [FamRelig]
Q940 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'other non-Christian' AT [FamRelig]
Q941 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

---

[225] Derived from [Religion].
[226] See also derived variable [RlFamSum].

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL

Q942 [RlFamSum] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [227]
dv
1 Church of England/Anglican
2 Roman Catholic
3 Other Christian
4 Non-Christian
5 No religion
6 Refused/Not answered/DK

IF RELIGION GIVEN AT [Religion] OR AT [FamRelig]

Q943 [ChurchAt]
Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals and baptisms and so on, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?
PROBE AS NECESSARY.
1 Once a week or more
2 Less often but at least once in two weeks
3 Less often but at least once a month
4 Less often but at least twice a year
5 Less often but at least once a year
6 Less often
7 Varies too much to say
8 Never or practically never

Q944 [CSES102] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Attendance at religious services
0 Missing
1 Never
2 Once a year
3 2-11 times a year
4 Once a month
5 2+ times a month
6 Once a week

ASK ALL

Q945 [Religius]
Would you say that nowadays you are ...READ OUT...
1 ...very religious,
2 somewhat religious,
3 not very religious,
4 or, not at all religious?

Q946 [CSES103] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Religiosity
0 Missing
1 Have no religious beliefs
2 Not very religious
3 Somewhat religious
4 Very religious

Q947 [LangHom1]
Which language do you usually speak at home?
IF SEVERAL, PROBE FOR LANGUAGE USED MOST.
1 English
2 Another language (WRITE IN)

[227] Derived from [FamRelig].

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'another language' AT [LangHom1]

Q948 [LangHom2] [228]
Which language do you usually speak at home?
IF SEVERAL, PROBE FOR LANGUAGE USED MOST. CODE ONE ONLY
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q949 [CSES105] [$] **(FOR EDITING ONLY)**
Please code **here** language usually spoken at home from [LangHom1] and [LangHom2 below]
[LangHom1]= LangHom1
[LangHom2]= LangHom2
Note that anyone coded 1 at [LangHom1] should be coded 66 'English' [229]
Range: 0 ... 143

ASK ALL

Q950 [TenurTyp]
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER ACCOMMODATION IS...
1 ...PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
2 OR, INSTITUTION (SPECIFY TYPE).

IF 'institution' AT [TenurTyp]

Q951 [TenurIns] [$]
SPECIFY TYPE OF INSTITUTION
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF 'private household' AT [TenurTyp]

Q952 [TenureFW] [$] [230]
Does your household own or rent this accommodation?
PROBE IF OWNS: Outright or on a mortgage?
PROBE IF RENTS: From whom?
1 OWNS: Own (leasehold/freehold) outright
2 OWNS: Buying (leasehold/ freehold) on mortgage
3 RENTS: Local authority/council
5 RENTS: Housing Association/Housing Trust
6 RENTS: Property company
7 RENTS: Employer
8 RENTS: Other organisation
9 RENTS: Relative
10 RENTS: Other individual
11 RENTS: Housing Action Trust
12 Rent free, squatting etc

Q953 [Tenure1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**[231]
dv
1 OWNS: Own (leasehold/freehold) outright
2 OWNS: Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage
3 RENTS: Local authority/council
5 RENTS: Housing Association/Housing Trust
6 RENTS: Property company
7 RENTS: Employer
8 RENTS: Other organisation
9 RENTS: Relative
10 RENTS: Other individual
11 Rent free, squatting etc
12 RENTS: Housing Action Trust

[228] Version of [LangHom2] on SPSS file has been coded.
[229] The code for 'English' is, in fact, 32 on the SPSS file.
[230] See derived variables [Tenure1] and [Tenure2].
[231] Derived from [TenureFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q954 [Tenure2] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)** [232]
dv
1 Owned/being bought
2 Rented (local auth)
3 Rented (Housing Assoc/Trust)
4 Rented (other)
5 Rent free, squatting etc
9 No information

ASK ALL
Q955 [EvrByLAH]
Have you yourself, or the person responsible for this accommodation, **ever** bought this or any past home from a local authority or housing association as a tenant?
'LOCAL AUTHORITY' INCLUDES GLC, LONDON RESIDUARY BODY AND NEW TOWN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.
PROBE AS NECESSARY.
1 Yes - present home
2 Yes - past home
3 No

Q956 [Nghbrhd]
How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?
DO NOT DEFINE NEIGHBOURHOOD. LET RESPONDENT DEFINE.
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER YEARS. FOR LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0.
Range: 0 ... 97

Q957 [Vote92]
May I just check, thinking back to the **last** general election - that is the one in **1992** - do you remember which party you voted for then, or perhaps you didn't vote in that election?
DO NOT PROMPT.
0 Did not vote
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 Other (WRITE IN)
96 Not eligible / too young to vote
97 Refused to disclose voting
98 Can't remember / Don't know

IF 'other' AT [Vote92]
Q958 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

[232] Derived from [TenureFW].

$ Not on SPSS file

ASK ALL

Q959 [PtyMemb]
Are you a member of a political party?
IF YES: Which one?
DO NOT PROMPT.
INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO HAVE TEMPORARILY NOT PAID SUBS BUT INTEND TO.
LABOUR PARTY: INCLUDE RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE PAID A REDUCED FEE BECAUSE OF TRADE UNION MEMBERSHIP.
LABOUR PARTY: INCLUDE RESPONDENTS WHO, AS TRADE UNION MEMBERS, HAVE PAID A REDUCED FEE FOR LABOUR PARTY MEMBERSHIP

0 No - not a member
1 Yes - Conservative
2 - Labour
3 - Liberal Democrat
4 - Scottish National Party
5 - Plaid Cymru
97 - Other (WRITE IN)

IF 'Labour' AT [PtyMemb]

Q960 [PtMemLab]
Are you a member of the Labour Party through a trade union or did you join as an individual member?
IF BOTH, CODE AS INDIVIDUAL MEMBER.

1 Individual member
2 Through TU

IF 'other' AT [PtyMemb]

Q961 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

Q962 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

END BIT OF QUESTIONNAIRE

ASK ALL

Q963 [x] [$] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Date

Q964 [Phone]
Is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'yes' AT [Phone]

Q965 [TelNum]
A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people are satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.
ADD IF NECESSARY: Your `phone number will **not** be passed to anyone outside SCPR.
IF NUMBER GIVEN, WRITE ON THE ARF
NOTE: YOU WILL BE ASKED TO KEY IN THE NUMBER IN THE ADMIN BLOCK
1 Number given
2 Number refused

ASK ALL

Q966 [Stable]
This study is designed to see how people's views change and so we would like to speak to you more briefly later in the year. Could you give us the address or phone number of someone who knows you well, just in case we have difficulty getting in touch with you?
IF NECESSARY, PROMPT: Perhaps the address of a relative or friend who is unlikely to move? PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS AND WRITE ON THE ARF.
1 Information given
2 Information not given (other than code 3)
3 DO NOT PROMPT: Outright refusal ever to take part again

Q967 [QFilled]
THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HIS OR HER HELP AND EXPLAIN ABOUT THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (PLEASE USE ***(WHITE/GREEN)*** VERSION).
THEN TELL US WHETHER IT IS TO BE ...
1 ...FILLED IN IMMEDIATELY IN YOUR PRESENCE,
2 OR, LEFT BEHIND TO BE FILLED IN LATER,
3 OR, REFUSED?

Q968 [SelfComp] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
dv
51 SC Not returned
61 SC Returned

Q969 [FTime] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
END OF interview
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q970 [FHour] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
End Hour
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q971 [FMin] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
End Minutes
Open Question (Maximum of 2 characters)

Q972 [EndTime] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

$ Not on SPSS file

Time at end of interview-Hidden to interviwers
Range: 0 ... 1440

Q973 [Time1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Time of interview in mins
Range: 0 ... 1440

Q974 [Duration]
THIS INTERVIEW WAS STARTED AT *(TIME)* AND IT IS NOW *(TIME)*
- THE COMPUTER CALCULATES THIS TO BE *(NUMBER OF)* MINUTES
PLEASE ENTER LENGTH OF INTERVIEW IN MINUTES
(IF YOU HAVE HAD TO STOP AN INTERVIEW AND START AGAIN, JUST ENTER TIME SPENT **INTERVIEWING**)
Range: 1 ... 200

Q975 [EndDate] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Records date at end of interview - Hidden
Date

Q976 [EndDate1] **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
PLEASE TYPE IN DATE OF INTERVIEW
Date

Q977 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

ADMIN SECTION (ADMIN)

Q62 [Cargo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q63 [Point] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Init.point
Range: 0 ... 997

Q64 [serial] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
init.serial
Range: 0 ... 97

Q65 [screen] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
init.screen
Range: 0 ... 9

Q66 [ScotSamp] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
init.point 1 to 54
1 Yes
2 No

Q67 [ScotEth] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
scotish or ethnic minority interview from init
1 Yes
2 No

Q68 [EthSamp] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Ethnic interview from init
1 Yes
2 No

Q69 [PartAB] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Partial prod set at issues2.taxspend
1 Yes
2 No

Q70 [PartCD] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Partial prod set at issues3.repwomen
1 Yes
2 No

Q71 [Race] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Ethnic A or B interview from raceori2
1 Yes
2 No

Q72 [QSex] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Getting respondent to code sex at Classif.rsex
1 Yes
2 No

Q73 [Full1] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Testing if end of interview reached- Endit.Phone
1 Yes
2 No

Q74 [Full2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Testing if end of interview reached- Classif1.Ptymemb
1 Yes
2 No

$ Not on SPSS file

Q75 [AuthNo] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Interviewer Number
Range: 0 ... 9999

Q76 [Qstrt] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
polictics in Campaign .KEEP
0 No work done yet
1 Calls made but no contact
2 Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire
3 Interview started/Any interviewing done.
4 Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible, refusal)

Q77 [QEnd] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Lords in Identity .KEEP
1 Yes
2 No

Q78 [Qface] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Classif1.income - face to face asked
1 Yes
2 No

Q79 [Qballot] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
classif1.income - ballot asked
1 Yes
2 No

Q80 [AdmNote] $
Reminder/Note for the opening menu (OPTIONAL)
IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <Enter>.
ENTER IN HERE ANY USEFUL DETAILS YOU WISH TO APPEAR ON THE ADDRESS MENU>
Open Question (Maximum of 50 characters)

Q81 [Choice] $
INTERVIEWER: DO YOU NOW WANT TO ...
... RETURN TO THE MENU
OR ... FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS?
DO NOT SELECT ADMIN UNTIL YOU ARE READY TO PREPARE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR DISPATCH TO HEAD OFFICE
1 RETURN TO THE ADDRESS MENU without filling in the admin details?
5 FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this interview for return to Head Office?
INTERVIEWER : Do not select code 5 until you are sure you wish to send this questionnaire to Head Office

Q82 [VChoice] $
PROTECTED
1 RETURN TO THE ADDRESS MENU without filling in the admin details?
5 FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this interview for return to Head Office?
INTERVIEWER : Do not select code 5 until you are sure you wish to send this questionnaire to Head Office

Q83 [OAdd1] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q84 [OAdd2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q85 [OAdd3] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**

$ Not on SPSS file

ORIGINAL ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q86 [OAdd4] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q87 [OAdd5] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q88 [OPCode] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
ORIGINAL ADDRESS POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q89 [TNC]
ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF CALLS (FROM FRONT PAGE OF ARF).
FOR OFFICE REFUSAL, CODE 0
Range: 0 ... 10

Q90 [RespOutC]
PLEASE ENTER FINAL OUTCOME CODE FOR THE MAIN Q'RE
1 Insufficient address
2 Not traced
3 Not yet built/not yet ready for occupation
4 Derelict/demolished
5 Empty
6 Business/industrial only (no private dwellings)
7 Institution only (no private dwellings)
8 Weekend or holiday home
9 Other deadwood
10 Office refusal
11 No units occupied by ethnic minority
31 No contact made with **any** adult
32 DU information refused
33 No contact with responsible adult (after 4+ calls)
34 No. of persons information refused
51 Interview obtained - PARTIAL
52 Interview obtained - SCOTLAND
53 Interview obtained - ETHNIC MINORITY MODULE
54 Interview obtained - NONE OF THE ABOVE
71 No contact with selected person after 4+ calls
72 Personal refusal by selected person
73 Proxy refusal on behalf of selected person
74 Broken appointment, no recontact
75 Ill at home during survey period
76 Away/in hospital during survey period
77 Selected person senile/incapacitated
78 Inadequate English
79 Other unproductive
80 Partial unproductive
81 Re-allocated to another interviewer
82 Re-issue, not covered at final cut-off data

Q91- [FeeType] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Q102 Range: 0 ... 7

Q103 [DUNo]
RECORD NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS (Q4a ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q104 [DUSel]
RECORD NUMBER OF SELECTED DU (Q8 ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

$ Not on SPSS file

Q105 [CAdd1] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS FIRST LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q106 [CAdd2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS SECOND LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q107 [CAdd3] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS THIRD LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q108 [CAdd4] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS FOURTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q109 [CAdd5] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED ADDRESS FIFTH LINE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q110 [CPCode] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
CORRECTED/CONFIRMED POSTCODE -KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

Q111 [AddOk] $
WAS THE ADDRESS ON THE ARF LABEL CORRECT AND COMPLETE (Q9a ON ARF)
1 Yes
2 No

Q112 [SAdd1] $
PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
FIRST LINE...
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q113 [SAdd2] $
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
SECOND LINE...
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q114 [SAdd3] $
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
THIRD LINE...
(JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q115 [SAdd4]
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
FOURTH LINE...
(JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q116 [SAdd5] $
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS
FIFTH LINE...
(JUST PRESS ENTER IF NO MORE TO ADD)
Open Question (Maximum of 30 characters)

Q117 [SPCode] $
(PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
POSTCODE...
Open Question (Maximum of 8 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 80

$ Not on SPSS file

Q118 [PersNo]
ENTER NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 18+ (Q11b ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q119 [PersSel]
ENTER 'PERSON NUMBER' OF SELECTED PERSON (Q15 ON ARF)
Range: 1 ... 97

Q120 [CName1] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Respondent's Title - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 6 characters)

Q121 [CName2] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Respondent's Forename - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q122 [CName3] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Respondent's Surname - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q123 [SName1] $
ENTER RESPONDENT'S NAME FROM FRONT OF ARF
ENTER **TITLE** (Mr, Mrs, etc) AT THIS QUESTION
Open Question (Maximum of 6 characters)

Q124 [SName2] $
ENTER RESPONDENT'S **FORENAME OR INITIAL** AT THIS QUESTION
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

Q125 [SName3] $
ENTER RESPONDENT'S **SURNAME** AT THIS QUESTION
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q126 [CPhone] $ **(NOT ON THE SCREEN)**
Phone number - confirmed .KEEP
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

Q127 [SPhone] $
ENTER RESPONDENT'S **TELEPHONE NUMBER** FROM FRONT OF ARF
DON'T FORGET THE STANDARD (OR AREA) CODE!
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 31 - 80
Q128 [AreaMan] $
WAS THE ADDRESS REFERRED FOR ATTEMPTED CONVERSION BY TELEPHONE (Q21a ON ARF)
1 Yes
2 No
7 INTERVIEW OBTAINED AT FIRST ROUND

IF 'yes' AT [AreaMan]
Q129 [Vist2] $
WERE YOU ASKED TO VIST THIS ADDRESS AGAIN **YOURSELF** (Q21c ON ARF)
1 Yes
2 No

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 54
Q130 [IncPlan] $
RECORD CATEGORY/OUTCOME OF INCOME QUESTION (Q17c ON ARF)
1 Face-to-face version (with showcard)
2 Ballot version - form being returned
3 Ballot version - form not being returned (WRITE IN)

$ Not on SPSS file

IF 'Ballot version - form not being returned' AT [IncPlan]

Q131 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 54

Q132 [SCPlan] [$]
RECORD HOW SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IS BEING RETURNED (Q17d ON ARF)

1 To post it at same tome as transmitting interview
2 To collect it yourself and return it **separately**
3 To ask the respondent to post it back to the office
6 Not expected (WRITE IN)

IF 'not expected' AT [SCPlan]

Q133 [OthSpec] [$]
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 54

Q134 [CSES] [233]
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER **YOU** ARE...

1 male
2 or, female

IF OUTCOME CODE 5, 8, 9, 11 - 80

Q135 [EntPhone]
RECORD WHETHER ADDRESS HAS ENTRYPHONE
(Q1 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)

1 Yes
2 No

Q136-Q140 [SecPrecs] [$] [234]
RECORD WHICH OF FOLLOWING VISIBLE AT SAMPLED ADDRESS
(Q2 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 5 codes)

0 None *[NoSecure]*
1 Burglar alarm *[Alarm]*
2 Security gate over front door *[Gate]*
3 Bars/grilles on **any** windows *[Grilles]*
4 Other security device(s) *[SecurOth]*
5 Estate/block security lodge/guards *[Guards]*

Q141 [HomeNR]
RECORD SAMPLED DWELLING TYPE
(Q3 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
IF NO DWELLING SELECTED, CODE FOR ADDRESS

1 Whole house - detached
2 Whole house - semi-detached
3 Whole house - mid-terrace
4 Whole house - end terrace
5 Flat or maisonette - purpose-built
6 Flat or maisonette - converted
7 Rooms, bedsitter

IF 'flat or maisonette' OR 'rooms, bedsitter' AT [HomeNR]

[233] Called [IntSex] on the SPSS file.
[234] See derived variables [NoSecure], [Alarm], [Gate], [Grilles], [SecurOth], [Guards].

$ Not on SPSS file

Q142 [FlatNR]
CODE TYPE OF FLAT
(Q4 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
1 Self-contained
2 Not self-contained

Q143 [FloorNR]
BUILDING HAS...
(Q6 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
1 ...fewer than 5 floors
2 or, 5 floors or more?

Q144 [LockNR]
BUILDING HAS...
(Q6 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
1 ...a common entrance: lockable,
2 a common entrance: not lockable,
3 or, no common entrance?

Q145 [LevelNR]
CODE FLOOR LEVEL OF MAIN ACCOMMODATION
(Q7 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM
1 Basement/semi-basement
2 Ground floor/street level
3 First floor
4 2nd/3rd floor
5 4th-9th floor
6 10th floor or higher

IF OUTCOME CODE 51 - 80

Q146 [SexNR]
RECORD SEX OF SELECTED PERSON
(Q9 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
1 Male
2 Female
8 Couldn't find out

Q147 [AgeNR]
RECORD AGE OF SELECTED PERSON
(Q10 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM)
1 18-34
2 35-64
3 65+
8 Couldn't find out

Q148 [EthNR]
RECORD ETHNIC ORIGIN OF SELECTED PERSON
(Q11 ON ADDRESS INFORMATION FORM
1 White
2 Black
3 Asian
4 Other (WRITE IN)
8 Couldn't find out

IF 'other' AT [EthNR]

Q149 [OthSpec] $
WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER GIVEN
ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 60 CHARACTERS
Open Question (Maximum of 60 characters)

IF SAMPLE TYPE B

Q150 [NewARFs] $
RECORD NUMBER OF NEW ARFS OPENED AS RESULT OF NEXT DOOR SCREEN:
1 No new ARFs opened

$ Not on SPSS file

2 1 new ARF opened
3 2 new ARFs opened
4 3 new ARFs opened
5 4 new ARFs opened

Q151 [SamBChk] $
HAVE YOU OPENED A QUESTIONNAIRE FOR EVERY SAMPLE D ARF (GREEN) COMPLETED?
1 Yes
2 No

IF 'no' AT [SamBChk]
Q152 [SamBWrn] $
REMEMBER TO OPEN A QUESTIONNAIE FOR EVERY SAMPLE D ARF (GREEN) COMPLETED **BEFORE** YOU SEND THIS INTERVIEW BACK.
OTHERWISE YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO CONTACT THE NEXT DOOR HOUSEHOLDS IDENTIFIED AND WILL LOSE THE CHANCE TO INTERVIEW THERE.
1 Continue

ASK ALL
Q153 [IntDone] $
HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL POST-INTERVIEWING CODING, CHECKING AND NOTES?
CODE 1 (Yes) SIGNALS THAT THIS INTERVIEW IS READY FOR RETURN OF WORK TO HEAD OFFICE
1 Yes, completed all coding etc.
2 Not yet

Q154 [EdDone] $
HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL EDITING AND CODING.
1 Yes, completed all editing.
2 Not yet

Q155 [Cargo] $
Spare columns
Open Question (Maximum of 20 characters)

$ Not on SPSS file

P.1573/1659

BRITISH ELECTION STUDY

Spring 1997

P.1573/1659

CARD A

Once a week or more often

Once every two weeks

Once a month

At least once a year

Never

P.1573/1659

CARD B

I’m not entitled to vote

I got left off by mistake

I didn’t know how to register

I didn’t want other people knowing about me

I’m not interested in elections

I never received the application form

I have recently moved

I just couldn’t be bothered

Some other reason (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD C

I always vote that way

I thought it was the best party

I really preferred another party but it had no chance of winning in this constituency

Other reason (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD D

Strongly in favour

In favour

Neither in favour nor against

Against

Strongly against

P.1573/1659

CARD E

Just about always

Most of the time

Only some of the time

Almost never

P.1573/1659

CARD F

Very good

Quite good

Not very good

Not at all good

P.1573/1659

CARD G

Increased a lot

Increased a little

Stayed the same

Fallen a little

Fallen a lot

P.1573/1659

CARD H

Britain's long term policy should be to:

Leave the European Union

Stay in the EU and try to <u>reduce</u> the EU's powers

Leave things as they are

Stay in the EU and try to <u>increase</u> the EU's powers

Work for the formation of a single European government

P.1573/1659

CARD I

<u>Replace</u> the pound by a single currency

Use <u>both</u> the pound and a new European currency in Britain

Keep the pound as the <u>only</u> currency for Britain

P.1573/1659

CARD J

Britain should keep her own nuclear weapons, independent of other countries

Britain should have nuclear weapons only as part of a Western defence system

Britain should have nothing to do with nuclear weapons under any circumstances

P.1573/1659

CARD K

Reduce taxes and spend less on health, education and social benefits

Keep taxes and spending on these services at the same level as now

Increase taxes and spend more on health, education and social benefits

P.1573/1659

CARD L

Definitely should

Probably should

Doesn’t matter either way

Probably should not

Definitely should not

P.1573/1659

CARD M

Strongly agree

Agree

Not sure either way

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD N

Strongly agree

Agree

Neither agree nor disagree

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD O

British

English

European

Irish

Northern Irish

Scottish

Welsh

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

None of these

P.1573/1659

CARD P

BLACK:	**of African origin**
	of Caribbean origin
	of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)
ASIAN:	**of Indian origin**
	of Pakistani origin
	of Bangladeshi origin
	of Chinese origin
	of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)
WHITE:	**of any European origin**
	of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)
MIXED ORIGIN:	**PLEASE SAY WHICH**
OTHER:	**PLEASE SAY WHICH**

P.1573/1659

CARD Q

Definitely should

Probably should

Probably should not

Definitely should not

P.1573/1659

CARD R

Strongly agree

Agree

Neither agree nor disagree

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD S

It is better for society if different racial groups keep their own customs and traditions

It is better for society if different racial groups adapt and blend into a larger society

P.1573/1659

CARD T

Gone much too far

Gone too far

About right

Not gone far enough

Not gone nearly far enough

P.1573/1659

CARD U

Too willing to listen

About right

Not willing enough to listen

P.1573/1659 **CARD V**

Just about always

Most of the time

Only some of the time

Almost never

P.1573/1659 **CARD W**

Very confident

Fairly confident

Not very confident

Not at all confident

P.1573/1659 **CARD X**

Very serious conflict

Fairly serious conflict

Not very serious conflict

There is no conflict

P.1573/1659 **CARD Y**

English not British

More English than British

Equally English and British

More British than English

British not English

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659 **CARD Z**

Scottish not British

More Scottish than British

Equally Scottish and British

More British than Scottish

British not Scottish

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659 **CARD AA**

Welsh not British

More Welsh than British

Equally Welsh and British

More British than Welsh

British not Welsh

Other (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659 **CARD BB**

Very important

Fairly important

Not very important

Not at all important

P.1573/1659 **CARD CC**

The present system:

… works extremely well and could not be improved

… could be improved in small ways but mainly works well

… could be improved quite a lot

… needs a great deal of improvement

P.1573/1659 **CARD DD**

Wales should:

… become independent:

- **separate from the UK and the European Union**
- **separate from the UK but part of the European Union**

… remain part of the UK, with its own elected assembly

- **which has <u>some</u> taxation powers**
- **which has <u>no</u> taxation powers**

… remain part of the UK <u>without</u> an elected assembly

P.1573/1659 **CARD EE**

Scotland should:

… become independent:

- **separate from the UK and the European Union**
- **separate from the UK but part of the European Union**

… remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament

- **which has <u>some</u> taxation powers**
- **which has <u>no</u> taxation powers**

… remain part of the UK <u>without</u> an elected parliament

P.1573/1659

CARD FF

Strongly agree

Agree

Not sure either way

Disagree

Strongly disagree

P.1573/1659

CARD GG

Married

Living as married

Separated (after being married)

Divorced

Widowed

Single (never married)

P.1573/1659

CARD HH

In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

On government training / employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work, etc.)

In paid work (or away temporarily) **for at least 10 hours in the week**

Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

Unemployed, <u>not</u> registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hours a week)

Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours a week) **but <u>not</u> actively looking for a job**

Permanently sick or disabled

Wholly retired from work

Looking after the home

Doing something else (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD II

Private sector firm or company
Including limited companies and PLCs

Nationalised industry or public corporation

Other public sector employer
Including:
- Central government, Civil Service, Government Agency
- Local authority, Local Education Authority (including 'opted out' schools)
- Universities
- Health authority/NHS hospitals/NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries
- Police and Armed forces

Charity/Voluntary sector
Including charitable companies, churches, trade unions

Other organisation (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659 **CARD JJ**

Very confident

Fairly confident

Not very confident

Not at all confident

P.1573/1659 **CARD KK**

In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

On government training / employment programme (eg. Youth Training, Training for Work, etc.)

In paid work (or away temporarily) **for at least 10 hours in the week**

Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

Unemployed, <u>not</u> registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hours a week)

Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours a week) **but <u>not</u> actively looking for a job**

Permanently sick or disabled

Wholly retired from work

Looking after the home

Doing something else (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659 **CARD LL**

Private sector firm or company
Including limited companies and PLCs

Nationalised industry or public corporation

Other public sector employer
Including:
- Central government, Civil Service, Government Agency
- Local authority, Local Education Authority (including 'opted out' schools)
- Universities
- Health authority/NHS hospitals/NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries
- Police and Armed forces

Charity/Voluntary sector
Including charitable companies, churches, trade unions

Other organisation (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659 **CARD MM**

BLACK:	**of African origin**
	of Caribbean origin
	of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)
ASIAN:	**of Indian origin**
	of Pakistani origin
	of Bangladeshi origin
	of Chinese origin
	of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)
WHITE:	**of any European origin**
	of other origin (PLEASE SAY WHICH)
MIXED ORIGIN:	**PLEASE SAY WHICH**
OTHER:	**PLEASE SAY WHICH**

P.1573/1659

CARD NN

- Earnings from employment (own or spouse/partner's)
- Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s)
- State retirement or widow's pension(s)
- Jobseekers Allowance/Unemployment benefit
- Income Support
- Family Credit
- Invalidity, sickness or disabled pension or benefit(s)
- Other state benefit (PLEASE SAY WHAT)
- Interest from savings or investments
- Student grant
- Dependent on parents/other relatives
- Other main source of income (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

CARD MM

WEEKLY income BEFORE tax				ANNUAL income BEFORE tax			
			Letter				
Less than £77			..... Q	.....	Less than £3,999		
£ 78	-	£115	..... T	.....	£ 4,000	-	£ 5,999
£116	-	£154	..... O	.....	£ 6,000	-	£ 7,999
£155	-	£192	..... K	.....	£ 8,000	-	£ 9,999
£193	-	£230	 L	.....	£10,000	-	£11,999
£231	-	£289	..... B	.....	£12,000	-	£14,999
£290	-	£346	..... Z	.....	£15,000	-	£17,999
£347	-	£385	..... M	.....	£18,000	-	£19,999
£386	-	£442	..... F	.....	£20,000	-	£22,999
£443	-	£500	..... J	.....	£23,000	-	£25,999
£501	-	£558	..... D	.....	£26,000	-	£28,999
£559	-	£615	..... H	.....	£29,000	-	£31,999
£616	-	£673	 C	.....	£32,000	-	£34,999
£674	-	£730	..... G	.....	£35,000	-	£37,999
£731	-	£788	..... P	.....	£38,000	-	£40,999
£789 or more			..... N	.....	£41,000 or more		

P.1573/1659 **CARD PP**

GCSE Grades D-G
CSE Grades 2-5
GCE 'O' level Grades D-E or 7-9
Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E

GCSE Grades A-C
CSE Grade 1
GCE 'O' level Grades A-C or 1-6
School certificate or matriculation
Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands A-C
Scottish School-leaving Certificate lower grade
SUPE Ordinary
Northern Ireland Junior Certificate

GCE 'A' level , 'S' level or 'A/S' level
Higher school certificate
Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
Northern Ireland Senior Certificate

Overseas school leaving exam or certificate

P.1573/1659 **CARD QQ**

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
RSA or other clerical or commercial qualification

City & Guilds Certificate:	**Part 1** **Craft/Intermediate / Ordinary/Part II** **Advanced / Final / Part III** **Full technological / Part IV**
BEC/TEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTECH:	**General/Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND) or National General Certificate or Diploma** **Higher/Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND)**
GNVQ or NVQ/SVQ:	**Foundation or Level 1** **Intermediate or Level 2** **Advanced or Level 3** **Level 4** **Level 5**

Teacher training qualification
Nursing qualification
University or CNAA degree or diploma
Other technical or business qualification or certificate
Other recognised academic or vocational qualification (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

P.1573/1659

What is the total income of your household from <u>all</u> sources <u>before tax</u> (including benefits, savings, etc.)?

Weekly income before tax	*Please tick one box only (Ö)*	*Annual income before tax*
Less than £78		**Less than £4,000**
£78 - £115		**£4,000 - £5,999**
£116 - £154		**£6,000 - £7,999**
£155 - £192		**£8,000 - £9,999**
£193 - £230		**£10,000 - £11,999**
£231 - £289		**£12,000 - £14,999**
£290 - £346		**£15,000 - £17,999**
£347 - £385		**£18,000 - £19,999**
£386 - £442		**£20,000 - £22,999**
£443 - £500		**£23,000 - £25,999**
£501 - £558		**£26,000 - £28,999**
£559 - £615		**£29,000 - £31,999**
£616 - £673		**£32,000 - £34,999**
£674 - £730		**£35,000 - £37,999**
£731 - £788		**£38,000 - £40,999**
£789 or more		**£41,000 or more**